

# COLLEGE



*Grade 10 Epic - 2012*

## CONTENTS

### COLLEGE NEWS

COLLEGE NEWS	2
MATRIC FINAL RESULTS 2012	6
INDUCTION OF 14TH PRINCIPAL	8
CHAPLAIN'S REPORT	8
EPIC 2012	12
VIC-BAY SURF WEEK 2012	15
POST MATRIC	16
MUSEUM AND ARCHIVES	16
VALETE 2012 AND SALVETE 2013	18

### COLLEGE CULTURE

SOCIETIES	20
-----------	----

### COLLEGE SPORT

CANOEING	26
CRICKET	26
FENCING	33
ROWING	34
SHOOTING	35
SWIMMING	36
WATER POLO	36

### PREPARATORY NEWS

### PRE-PREPARATORY NEWS

### OD NEWS

38
80
88

# COLLEGE NEWS

## STAFF NEWS

The new principal, **Mr Guy Pearson**, and his wife, **Maree**, hosted a staff function to welcome the Bishops staff to the new academic year. 2013 started with a number of changes in staff responsibilities: After 28 years, **Grant Norton** handed over the 1st XI cricket reins to **John Knight**. **Geoff Kieswetter** retired as teacher-in-charge of cricket at the end of the first term and **Willem Steyn** stepped up to the crease. **Sean Henchie** and **Angus Firth** assumed the responsibilities of teacher-in-charge of Hockey and Rugby, respectively.



*Bishops Staff celebrate the start of the Academic Year!*

**Dave Mallett**, **Warren Wallace**, **Joc Wrench** and **Marion Bradley** took over the reins as House Directors in Founders, White, Gray and Mallett House, respectively and **Jean Nolte**, **Willem Steyn** and **Jenny Campbell** assumed their positions of Assistant House Director in White, Ogilvie and Mallett, respectively. **Olga Peel** assumed the position of HoD Biology and relinquished the post of Director of Post Matric, which was filled by **Dave Russell**. **Alex van Selm** assumed the position of HoD French. **Nikki Gerhardi** moved into the library and it is intended that it will increasingly become a resource centre for both staff and boys. **Gerry Noel** joined the library, as the new Resource Co-ordinator, and the Biology Department. **Cheryl Gammon** joined the Mathematics Department full time. We welcomed the following new staff into the Upper Common Room: **Fiona Mallett** (History, English and Drama), **Michael Vamvadelis** (Mathematics) and **Will Steenkamp** (HoD Xhosa). Three new interns joined us in the LO, Geography and Mathematics Departments: **Darren Osborn**, **Kagiso Morodi** and **Ben Merkel**.

## SUPPORT STAFF NEWS

This term we are pleased to welcome many new support staff to Bishops. **Donovan Murray**, Grounds and Functions Manager, joined us from Western Province Prep School where he had been since 2000. During this time he held a number of different positions including Physical Education teacher, Head of Sport, Turfgrass and Facilities Manager and Boarding Housemaster. Donovan, his wife Lisl and young daughter will be moving onto the premises from 1 April. **Lorraine Chateau** has taken over from **Sue Ritchie** as Housemother of Founders. Lorraine has three grown children and up until last year, worked in client relations management in the corporate environment. **Heidi Johannes**, one of our long standing casuals, has been appointed in the Catering Department. With her wealth of experience she has hit the ground running with all the functions in the first term. **Sally Borchard** has been appointed as a relief nursing sister at the San following **Sister Francis's** retirement. Sally will be relieving **Sister Sharon Hicken** on Wednesday from 1pm-5 and Fridays from 9.30-5.30am. Other contract appointments for

the first term are: **Christina Hans**, School House Dorm Cleaner, **Wilson (Smiley) Mkhwananzi**, White House Dorm Cleaner, **Quintin Low Shang**, Central Kitchen Cleaner.

We were saddened to hear of the tragic death of **Lettie Visser**'s young granddaughter, **Rachel Stoffels**' brother and **Rosie Hugo**'s nephew. Our thoughts and prayers are with **Lettie, Rachel, Rosie** and their families.

All support staff were invited to a bumper ceremony at the end of last year. **Richard Khontyo, Victor Mgxasha, Sandy Saner, Hayley Cable, Grant Norton, Jannie de Villiers** and **Mike Withers** gave farewell tributes to **Grant** and **Rosemary Nupen, Mike King, Brad Strauss, Sue Ritchie, Marie Julies, Maryanne Zide** and **Petronella Morolong**.



*Happy Admin Staff: Wendy van Heerden, Natalie Petersen, Felicity Clemence, Rosemary Hyslop, Mouché Scheepers, Mandy Spreeth and Hayley Cable*

## 2012

The following staff were recognized for their long service to the school:

Name	Years of Service	Department	Name	Years of Service	Department
<b>Yolanda Ramon</b>	5	<i>Principal's Assistant</i>	<b>Natalie Petersen</b>	10	<i>Debtors Fees Administrator</i>
<b>Janet Gluck</b>	5	<i>Aftercare Supervisor</i>	<b>Charlotte Heynes</b>	10	<i>Central Kitchen</i>
<b>Hester Anthonie</b>	5	<i>Founders Dorm Supervisor</i>	<b>Beira Arendse</b>	10	<i>Admin</i>
<b>Angie Vula</b>	5	<i>Central Kitchen</i>	<b>Sandy Saner</b>	10	<i>Prep Cleaner</i>
<b>Bill Bulgen</b>	5	<i>Estate Manager</i>	<b>Jolene Josephs</b>	15	<i>Secretary to Deputy Heads</i>
<b>Pippa Houghton</b>	5	<i>Aftercare Supervisor</i>	<b>Tony Noon</b>	15	<i>White House Cleaner</i>
<b>Mandy Spreeth</b>	(6)	<i>Payroll Administrator</i>	<b>Sheila Roff</b>	25	<i>College Driver</i>
<b>Cynthia Sitofile</b>	5	<i>Founders Dorm Staff</i>	<b>Doris Lottering</b>	25	<i>College Music Secretary</i>
<b>Mouche Scheepers</b>	5	<i>Office Administrator</i>	<b>Charles Tulwana</b>	25	<i>Grounds Supervisor (retired)</i>
<b>Tyrone Adams</b>	5	<i>Handyman</i>			

We also recognized a number of staff who attended training during the course. Some of the courses included plumbing, first aid, scaffolding, conflict resolution, basic cleaning and supervisor training.

## CULTURAL AFFAIRS

We congratulate **Joe Kahn** on his award of a Distinction Tie for Debating. **Nick Marine** was awarded Full Colours, and **Ismail Rawoot** and **Rahul Naidoo** were awarded Half Colours. The Chairperson of Debating for 2013 is **Ismail Rawoot**.

Congratulations to the following boys on their award of Half Colours for Drama: **Dean de Klerk; Jamian Heesom-Baron; Justin Hedges; Sozon Sarandis; Kieran Cattell** and **Stefan Dominicus**.

Leadership for Interact 2013: President: **Ismail Rawoot**, Vice-Head: **Ishtiyaaq Rawoot**, 2nd

Vice-Head: **Pule Nkopane**, and Secretary: **Katleho Morojele**.

71 Bishops boys played their Royal Schools Practical exams in September 2012: All 71 passed and the average mark was 84% (the world average is 78%). 28 boys achieved a distinction, which is above 88%. The following boys achieved a distinction: **Jonathan Crowther** (Gr. 4 Saxophone); **Piers Johnston** (Gr. 4 Saxophone); **Murray McKechnie** (Gr. 4 Double Bass); **Andrew Henderson** (Gr. 5 Violin); **Graeme Irvine** (Gr. 5 Singing); **Matthew Morris** (Gr. 5 Piano); **Oliver Marr** (Gr. 6 Cello); **Shannon Thebus** (Gr. 6 French Horn); **Daide Scott** (Gr. 6 Trombone); **Ian Douglas** (Gr. 7 Violin); **Harshil Govan** (Gr. 7 Piano); **Jo Kahn** (Gr. 7 Flute); **Sam Wolski** (Gr. 7 Piano); **Sevi Steingaszner** (Gr. 8 Piano) and **Jayden Farao** (Gr. 8 Singing). There were some boys who got a distinction on TWO different instruments: **Nicholas Cotchobos** (Gr. 6 Clarinet and Gr. 6 Saxophone); **Julian Dean-Brown** (Gr. 6 Trumpet and Gr. 6 Euphonium); **Sean Douglas** (Gr. 6 Flute and Gr. 6 Violin) and **Simon Thompson** (Gr. 7 Piano and Gr. 7 Clarinet). **Adam Rothschild** was invited to be part of the National Youth Wind Orchestra. **Jaydon Farao** and **Shannon Thebus** were invited to perform at the Royal Schools High-Achiever's Concert – a concert for those who achieve the highest marks in the examinations of the year. Jaydon was awarded a distinction for Gr. 8 Voice and Shannon a distinction for Grade 6 French Horn – both marks of above 90%. **Sevi Steingaszner**, **Ian Douglas**, **Oliver Marr** and **Murray Elphick** were awarded Full Music Colours and **Christopher Rossouw**, **Nicholas Hyslop**, **Tim Waterfield**, **Jake Bennett** and **Ty Wills**, Half Colours.

The Friends of the Rondebosch Common Society hold an annual sponsored poetry competition to celebrate this lovely green space in our city. Bishops is delighted that **Michael Alberts** (Grade 9) won the city-wide competition.

It is with great pleasure that we can acknowledge **Ross Christopher** and **Justin Fanton** and their efforts and hard work in achieving their Gold Award (President's Award Scheme). They are the second and third boy at Bishops to have achieved all 3 levels of the President's Award and we congratulate them.

We would like to wish **Joe Kahn**, **Nick Marine**, **Nic Cullinan** and **Rahul Naidoo** great success as they head off to Clifton College in Durban as part of the South African Individual Debating and Public Speaking team to participate in the World Championships. It is going to be a tough competition as they face off against the traditionally dominant Canadian, American and British teams, and the aggressive Hong Kong and South Korean contingents. We especially wish **Joe Kahn** and **Nick Marine** well as it is the last time they will be eligible to participate in this competition, and we wish to thank them for their sterling contributions to Public Speaking over the last five years.

## SPORTING AFFAIRS

At the two one-hour Athletics meetings, held at Bishops and at SACS, **Lubelo Scott** was awarded trophies for the Best Performance by an Athlete. He ran the 100m first in 11.5 seconds and again in 11.6 seconds.

**Murray Walters** will continue as Captain of Canoeing for 2013 and he, together with **Luke Rockey**, was awarded Full Canoeing Colours. **Josh van Niekerk** was awarded Half Colours.

Congratulations to **Daniel Russell** and **Mark Wilson** on their appointment as Captain and Vice Captain of the 1st XI Cricket team.

Congratulations to **Robert Mc Gregor**, **Alex Collings** and **Sam Wolski** who have been selected to represent South Africa at the Junior World Fencing Championships in Croatia.

Congratulations to **Luke Baker** who is awarded a Distinction Tie for his achievements in Fly Fishing. He is the youngest South African to be awarded his National Colours for Fly Fishing. We also congratulate him on his selection to the Protea Youth Team to compete in the 12th FIPS - Mouche World Youth Fly Fishing Championship in Ireland in July.

Half Colours for Karate were awarded to **Patrick Hamilton** and (posthumously) to **Andrew Meddick**.

**Benson Joubert** was awarded the 'Shottist of the Term' Trophy for the 4th Term, 2012.

**Derek Brink** is congratulated on his appointment as Captain of Squash for 2013.

School House, and the team of **Tristan Rusch, Shaun Clamp, Jarryd Lurie** and **Daniel Gregory**, won the Inter House Tennis Trophy for 2012, against a formidable Ogilvie team.

## AWARDS

### JERSEYS

#### *Academic*

**Grade 11: Paul Ferrandi**

### TIES

#### *Distinction*

**Luke Baker (Fly Fishing); Joe Kahn (Debating)**

#### *Academic*

**Grade 9: Paul-Henri Daron, Daniel Gregory, Graeme Irvine, Dylan Maxwell, Ross Nelson, Tom Richardson.**

**Grade 10: James Battersby, Christopher Lea.**

**Grade 11: Andrew Court, James Dry, Michael du Plessis, Robert Leusink, John Shaw.**

#### *All-Rounders*

**Stuart Bristow, Michael Hanley, Nick Cotchobos, Christian Cotchobos, James Dry, Adam Smith, Matthew Morris, Tim Allan, Jordan van Tonder, Justin Rowe-Roberts, Luc Janssens and Michael Thomson.**

### PR GROUP 2013

**Tim Allan, Max Linley, Cole Barnard, Pule Nkopane, Jonathan Smuts, Harshil Govan, Rijk Roux, James Beningfield, Luca Bersella, Pierre Heywood, Rupert Langerman, Graham Turnbull, Michael Wright, Jake Bennett, Ihsaan Dawray, Graham Welham, Michael Hanley, Tariq Salie, Simon Thompson, Jordan Flax, Tom Orton, James Roche, Jamie Battersby, Tom Van As.**

### OFFICERS OF THE SCHOOL 2013

Head of School: **Ty Wills** (Kidd)

Deputy Heads of School: **Mnotho Makhoba** (School), **Saleem Firfirey** (Gray)

Heads of Houses: **Max Herberstein** (Founders), **Jaydon Farao** (White), **Oliver Marr** (Ogilvie),

**Michael du Plessis** (Kidd), **Luke Barker** (Birt), **Keegan Sutherland** (Mallett)

# CLASS OF 2012: MATRIC NSC RESULTS

<b>Aldera</b> , Roberto	Bachelor	<b>Groeninx van Zoelen</b> , Floris	Bachelor	<b>Olds</b> , Timothy	Bachelor
<b>Alexander</b> , Gregory	Bachelor	<b>Groeninx van Zoelen</b> , Tobias	Bachelor	<b>Oliver</b> , Joseph	Bachelor
<b>Apperley</b> , Jordan	Bachelor	<b>Hardcastle</b> , Harris	Bachelor	<b>Opie</b> , Shane	Bachelor
<b>Arendse</b> , Cameron	Bachelor	<b>Harding</b> , Digby	Bachelor	<b>Patel</b> , Keilan	Bachelor
<b>Arkhipov</b> , Egor	Bachelor	<b>Heinrich</b> , Jaime	Bachelor	<b>Pentz</b> , Alex	Bachelor
<b>Arnols</b> , Junade	Bachelor	<b>Hermann</b> , Jaryd	Bachelor	<b>Pinn</b> , Daniel	Bachelor
<b>Artus</b> , Jordan	Bachelor	<b>Heydenrych</b> , Luke	Bachelor	<b>Pitcher</b> , Sean	Bachelor
<b>Baard</b> , Devon	Bachelor	<b>Hope Robertson</b> , Brett	Bachelor	<b>Porter</b> , Nicholas	Bachelor
<b>Baikoff</b> , James	Bachelor	<b>Horn</b> , Aidan	Bachelor	<b>Potgieter</b> , Daniel	Bachelor
<b>Bampffield-Duggan</b> , Murray	Bachelor	<b>Houliston</b> , Maxwell	Bachelor	<b>Quma</b> , Vuyo	Diploma
<b>Bartlett</b> , George	Bachelor	<b>How Saw Keng</b> , Matthew	Bachelor	<b>Rawbone-Viljoen</b> , Gregory	Bachelor
<b>Betheldo</b> , Corbin	Bachelor	<b>Husband</b> , Oliver	Bachelor	<b>Raziya</b> , Tabile	Bachelor
<b>Bhawoodien</b> , Mohamed	Bachelor	<b>Hutchinson</b> , Andrew	Bachelor	<b>Remmelzwaal</b> , Sebastiaan	Bachelor
<b>Bijl</b> , Nicolas	Bachelor	<b>Hutchinson</b> , Gregory	Bachelor	<b>Ressel</b> , Luke	Bachelor
<b>Black</b> , Jonathan	Bachelor	<b>Immelman</b> , Christopher	Bachelor	<b>Robertson</b> , Neil	Bachelor
<b>Blackwood-Murray</b> , Matthew	Bachelor	<b>Jacobs</b> , Kyle	Bachelor	<b>Roux</b> , Jan	Bachelor
<b>Blum</b> , Alexander	Bachelor	<b>Jameson</b> , Matthew	Bachelor	<b>Rudolph</b> , Guy	Bachelor
<b>Bodenstein</b> , Dominic	Bachelor	<b>Jangulo</b> , Chaaba	Bachelor	<b>Rusch</b> , Tristan	Bachelor
<b>Bolus</b> , Mikhail	Bachelor	<b>Janse van Vuuren</b> , Shaun	Bachelor	<b>Ryall</b> , Stephen	Bachelor
<b>Briggs</b> , James	Bachelor	<b>Jedeikin</b> , David	Bachelor	<b>Salie</b> , Racez	Diploma
<b>Burger</b> , Christo	Bachelor	<b>Johnston</b> , James	Bachelor	<b>Schabert</b> , Kilian	Bachelor
<b>Butler</b> , Andrew	Bachelor	<b>Johnston</b> , Luke	Bachelor	<b>Sellier</b> , Patrick	Bachelor
<b>Campbell</b> , Nicholas	Bachelor	<b>Kenealy</b> , Kieran	Bachelor	<b>Simpson</b> , Henry	Bachelor
<b>Campleman</b> , Sean-Michael	Bachelor	<b>Keyser</b> , Alex	Bachelor	<b>Smit</b> , Keegan	Bachelor
<b>Chagan</b> , Kishan	Bachelor	<b>Khanyile</b> , Dali	Bachelor	<b>Smith</b> , Jason	Bachelor
<b>Choi</b> , David	Bachelor	<b>Kibble</b> , Alexander	Bachelor	<b>Spencer</b> , Louis	Bachelor
<b>Christy</b> , Gregg	Bachelor	<b>Kuhn</b> , Luke	Bachelor	<b>Stanley</b> , Matthew	Bachelor
<b>Cockburn</b> , Christopher	Bachelor	<b>Leach</b> , Paul	Bachelor	<b>Steinhagen</b> , Karl	Bachelor
<b>Coetze</b> , Karl	Bachelor	<b>Liebetrau</b> , Carl	Bachelor	<b>Stirrup</b> , Timothy	Bachelor
<b>Danckwerts</b> , Harry	Bachelor	<b>Linley</b> , Oliver	Bachelor	<b>Swift</b> , Jonty	Bachelor
<b>Dove</b> , Alastair	Bachelor	<b>Lowndes</b> , Christopher	Bachelor	<b>Temlett</b> , Robert	Bachelor
<b>Drummond</b> , James	Bachelor	<b>Mackenzie</b> , Charles	Bachelor	<b>Tengana</b> , Siyasanga	Diploma
<b>Dunlop</b> , Brice	Bachelor	<b>Magai</b> , Brian	Bachelor	<b>Thompson</b> , Alexander	Bachelor
<b>Dyer</b> , Martin	Bachelor	<b>Majal</b> , Sadiq	Bachelor	<b>Truter</b> , Jean	Bachelor
<b>Eksteen</b> , Llewellyn	Diploma	<b>Manca</b> , Declan	Bachelor	<b>Tzemis</b> , Jethro	Bachelor
<b>Enotiades</b> , Alexi	Bachelor	<b>Marais</b> , Neil	Bachelor	<b>Vadillo</b> , Jalid	Bachelor
<b>Evers</b> , Kristopher	Bachelor	<b>Marais</b> , Sergio	Bachelor	<b>van der Merwe</b> , David	Bachelor
<b>Falconer</b> , Reid	Bachelor	<b>Marchesini</b> , Giovanni	Bachelor	<b>van der Watt</b> , Roux	Bachelor
<b>Farrell</b> , Adrian	Bachelor	<b>Marlow</b> , Christopher	Bachelor	<b>van Heerden</b> , James	Bachelor
<b>Fish</b> , Justin	Bachelor	<b>Matthews</b> , Taahir	Bachelor	<b>Vanlierde</b> , Michael	Bachelor
<b>Francis</b> , Nathaniel	Bachelor	<b>McClarty</b> , Jordan	Diploma	<b>Vanmali</b> , Meelan	Bachelor
<b>Freund</b> , Paul	Bachelor	<b>Midgley</b> , Michael	Bachelor	<b>Walsh</b> , Dominic	Bachelor
<b>Gallacher</b> , Callan	Bachelor	<b>Miller</b> , Jonathan	Bachelor	<b>Warne</b> , Thomas	Bachelor
<b>Gebers</b> , Andrew	Bachelor	<b>Mills</b> , Richard	Bachelor	<b>Wells</b> , Timothy	Bachelor
<b>George</b> , Andrew	Bachelor	<b>Mohamed</b> , Uthmaan	Bachelor	<b>West</b> , Michael	Bachelor
<b>Giurich</b> , Alessio	Bachelor	<b>Morris</b> , Jason	Bachelor	<b>Westwood</b> , Timothy	Bachelor
<b>Goddard</b> , James	Bachelor	<b>Murphy</b> , James	Bachelor	<b>Williams</b> , Marc	Bachelor
<b>Golding</b> , Alexander	Bachelor	<b>Nauta</b> , Emile	Bachelor	<b>Zimmermann</b> , Alexander	Bachelor
<b>Gray</b> , Ethan	Bachelor	<b>Nebe</b> , Jack	Bachelor		
<b>Grobler</b> , Matthew	Bachelor	<b>Ntsimane</b> , Omphile	Bachelor		



## NOURISH THE ROOTS OF YOUR FAMILY TREE

Since 1990, Private Client Holdings has been assisting families define and implement strategies for managing their wealth. We take on the tasks associated with a traditional family office including; investment and portfolio management, tax and administrative services, estate and succession planning – ensuring that the family wealth successfully grows from generation to generation.

So if you're looking for independent advice from a team of men and women who offer the personal touch of a family member plus the independent thinking of a wealth manager, speak to us about how best you can preserve wealth and create a lasting family legacy.

Tel: 021 671 1220 | [info@privateclient.co.za](mailto:info@privateclient.co.za) | [www.privateclient.co.za](http://www.privateclient.co.za)

WEALTH MANAGEMENT . FIDUCIARY SERVICES  
PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT . FINANCIAL SERVICES  
RISK MANAGEMENT . CASH MANAGEMENT

PRIVATE CLIENT HOLDINGS IS AN AUTHORISED FINANCIAL SERVICES PROVIDER (LICENSE #613)

Private Client Holdings has taken care to ensure that all the information provided herein is true and accurate. Private Client Holdings will therefore not be held responsible for any inaccuracies in the information herein. Private Client Holdings shall not be responsible and disclaims all loss, liability or expense of any nature whatsoever which may be attributable (directly, indirectly or consequentially) to the use of the information provided.



**PRIVATECLIENT**  
HOLDINGS

# INDUCTION OF THE 14<sup>TH</sup> PRINCIPAL

Mr Guy Pearson was admitted as Bishops' 14th Principal at 'A Service of Welcome', in the War Memorial Chapel on 16 January 2013. The Celebrant was the College's Visitor, His Grace the Archbishop of Cape Town Thabo Cecil Makgoba, assisted by The Right Rev. Garth Q. Counsell, Bishop of Table Bay; The Ven. Keith de Vos, Acting Archdeacon of Rondebosch and The Rev. Terence D. Wilke, College Chaplain. The Introit Hymn was from AM 192 'Praise My Soul the King of Heaven' followed by the School Prayer. The Readings were 1 Kings 3:5-10, by Ty Wills, Head of School, and the Gospel, by the Chairman of Council, Mr Mike Bosman. His Grace



***Mr Guy Pearson: 14th Principal of Bishops' (Diocesan College)***



***Archbishop Thabo Cecil Makgoba and Mr Guy Pearson***

delivered the Sermon after which he admitted the Principal to his office, followed by the installation. After that, Mr Pearson was introduced and invited by His Grace to deliver the Principal's Address to the College. The congregation replied with a warm round of applause, and just before the Peace was pronounced, the boys were invited to remove their blazers due to the sweltering heat. The service continued with The Great Thanksgiving, and ended with the Recessional Hymn. The congregation exited the chapel to Widor's Toccata.

*Paul Murray*

## CHAPLAIN'S REPORT



***Vernon Wood and Terry Wilke enjoy the Valedictory Speech***

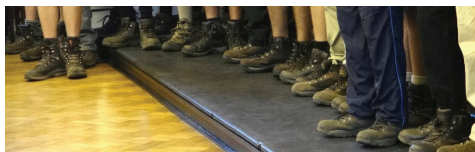
The fourth quarter of 2012 was, and has been, a time filled with many highs and lows. Between the normal school activities including Leadership Week for the Grade 11s; getting the Grade 10s ready for the Epic with first aid training and demonstrations of snakes you may encounter in the Cederberg; the rush to the end of season rugby and hockey matches and the superb end of year music concerts as the boys prepared for the end of year exams. Of special note was the term 3 Pre-prep family service in the Memorial Chapel with a number of parents, grandparents and other supporters present.

The boys sang beautifully and really enjoyed Mike Hampton's cut out and story of Mr Potato Head. The Chaplain was kindly invited by the Rowing Club to celebrate the acquisition of a number of new boats and to bless them at a special ceremony held at the Heatlie Pavillion on

26 September. College Prize Giving was held in the Mallett Centre on 26th October followed by a very fine Valedictory Service in the Memorial Chapel. The Matric group of 2012 presented the Chapel with a new Speaker's Podium made from American oak by Prof. John de Gruchy. It was put to good use both at the Valedictory Service and the Remembrance Day Service which followed on 8th November during which Dr Rodney Warwick, Military Historian and teacher, shared his thoughts. A sad and poignant day during which prayers for those who had lost their lives in the many conflicts both past and present were offered. Our thoughts were especially with those of the Bishops community currently serving in the armed forces and for victims of violence and crime.



***We shall remember them – Grant Nupen and Ty Wills (Head Boy 2013).***



***Blessing the Boots – Epic 2012***

School Prize Giving on the 6th. This evening function in the Memorial Chapel was certainly a grand event with everyone looking very smart in their No. 1s. The year end carol services were soon in full swing. The College lead the week with a Carol service of note. The Choir was cobbled together by Mark Mitchell and the boys of grade 6, 7 and 11 and managed to produce some fine music in spite of their diminished numbers. As difficult as it was to do between exams and extra mural demands, we experimented with a new and different form of the traditional service. Designed by Mark Mitchell, Director of Music, and the Chaplain, with assistance from the Rev. Bob Commin, a new and innovative Carol Service took shape. This service was a slightly reduced and more modern version of the Service of Nine Lessons and Carols. Mike King became the Narrator connecting the various readings which were accompanied by hymns and modern jazz pieces composed and compiled by Steven Carletti. This service promises to become a firm favourite in years to come. The Prep School followed with a beautiful and stately service with the boys carefully prepared to read by Lynne Adelbert and wonderful music supplied by the Prep Orchestra and musicians. The Pre-Prep Nativity service followed with a huge number of eager faces balancing on the Choir stands at the front of the Memorial Chapel. Christmas hats dangled from heads too small to wear them – thank goodness for large ears! The readers were superb, the singing angelic and the teachers worn to a happy frazzle.



***Pre-Epic blessing***



***The Memorial Chapel at rest before the Installation Service.***

entire school was able to fit between the four pillars). Sadly they were not used except to read the Lessons at the occasional College Evensong service and end of year Carol services. Many boys also will tell of spending 5 years not being able to see the front of the chapel. It was decided to therefore return the Memorial Chapel back to its pre-1950s look and the pulpits were removed and placed into storage. Of interest is the fact that a number of ODs have since visited the Chapel and did not notice that the pulpits had been removed. In turn, the centre of the Chapel is once more a place of space and light and balance. Boys can see the front from the two sides and the intention of the architect to draw one's attention to the Altar area of the Sanctuary is once more apparent.



***Guy Pearson (Principal), Terry Wilke (Chaplain)  
and Mike Bosman (Chairman of Council)***

As the school year drew to a close, a quiet but important event took place in the Memorial Chapel. Since the mid-1950s, the Chapel had been graced with the presence of two beautiful, but imposing, concrete pulpits. The smaller, a gift from the Yearsley family in 1953 and the larger one donated by the McDonald family in 1966. These had been in use for many years, but had sadly become desolate islands in the sea of chairs as the number of boys grew and rows of chairs were added well past their location. (John Gardener tells of a time when the

The school year ended all too soon with the final echoes of Psalm 150 ringing in the ears of those present at the final communion service of the year. Thus ended the era of Grant Nupen and of Michael King who had served this school well over many years. As the boys filed out of the Memorial Chapel looking forward to the holidays they were aware of new beginnings with a new Principal at the start of 2013.

Pastorally, the Chapel year, however, did not end there. During the term we had said farewell to Edward Hastie

(16 November) and Dave Eaton (22 November). On the Monday (10 December) following the end of term we celebrated the life of Richard (Dickie) Orpen, who had died in Port Elizabeth, at a Memorial Service in the Brooke Chapel. On Tuesday, 11 December, the Memorial Chapel was filled with well-wishers for the Memorial Service of stalwart and school doyen, Sir Wilfred (Chippy) Robertson who had died in London. The holiday period continued with a number of weddings and

special events including the weddings of Neil Watson (Maths teacher) to Laura Taylor; Chris Cobb to Elva Willis; Aarjan Snoek to Seetal Patel; Jamesdean Neill and Katherine Spiers; Durant Thompson to Allison Gibbens; David Thompson to Carmi Gevers; James Edwards to Claire McClarty; Henry Poulos to Heather Wood; and Andrew Ranson to Tina Gough. The Ashes of Michael Fisher and Faye Leashing, both staff members, were also placed into the Garden of Remembrance on 18 December in the presence of their family and friends. Two baptisms also took place as Ayana Blau and Connor Haude were welcomed into the Lord's family. Sadly the year began with the funeral service of Johan van den Burgh at the de Grendel wine estate on 11 January, followed by a Memorial service for family and friends that same afternoon at Bishops. James Simpson was also laid to rest soon after with his Memorial service taking place in the Memorial Chapel on 25 January.

The Christmas Day Service took place at Bishops with the Chaplain believing that it would be a small and intimate affair for a handful of people. By 08:30 the Brooke Chapel was packed to overflowing and the service was moved to the Memorial Chapel. It became a glorious celebration of the birth of our Lord with approximately 800 ODs, friends and family attending and the Chaplain of St Alban's College, Pretoria, the Rev. Andrew Nel, concelebrating.

The term started with the stirring and uplifting service of Installation on 16 January as Mr Guy Pearson and his family were welcomed by Archbishop Thabo Makgoba, Bp. Garth Counsell and the Ven. Keith De Vos, Archdeacon of Rondebosch. It was a truly stirring moment as Guy Pearson was led down the length of the Memorial Chapel and installed as the 14th Principal of Bishops College.

Since then, the year has become a hot and busy one as the boys settle into the new school year. Athletics, cricket, water polo and a myriad of other sport and cultural activities are in full swing. We look forward to an early Easter with Ash Wednesday on 13 February and to a blessed and holy time of preparation in Lent. May your Lenten journey and Easter celebrations be blessed.

*Fr. Terry Wilke*



*The Installation: Archbishop Thabo and Guy Pearson*

**DREAMWORKER**  
working for the unemployed

*Pre-interviewed, reference checked domestics, gardeners, drivers, admin, retail and other staff sourced from the community at no charge.*

*Please help us cut unemployment!*

tel: 021 696 4048  
www.dreamworker.org.za  
e-mail: info@dreamworker.org.za

DreamWorker is a community based non-profit organization





## EPIC 2012

---

When taking on a project like Epic, the school has to consider so many variables – many of which surround the issue of safety (both of boys and staff). Perhaps this sms, sent by a group on their hike without adults, puts into words why we do Epic?

*Hi Sir, we took the wrong route due to a bad navigational error in the mist of the mountains. We discovered our error very late in the day and therefore we did not have time to rectify our mistake. We apologise for our incompetence. Everyone is safe and healthy and we are currently setting up camp at the top of the saddle between Voor Warmhoek and spot height 1287 about 4 km north east of Jamaka. Kind regards Sneeuberg Blue.*

Epic is not just about pushing yourself whilst hiking, but so much more. The sms can be analysed in so many ways – lessons about group work, lessons about trusting, the importance of top quality communication and knowing that even when lost, the group can still have fun and learn.

Every year we have some who do not want to do Epic – reasons vary, but some are because their parents fear for their child's safety, some because they fear they won't be accepted in the group they are in and some because they do not think they can survive the physical aspects. Sadly, there are years where a boy is not able to do Epic despite the fact that we try our best to accommodate individual needs. Time and again, we are amazed to see how many come out of Epic believing so much more in themselves; the pride a boy feels in having conquered his fears; the realisation from so many that we live in a beautiful country despite the wide range of needs that exist. I've read through the feedback forms the boys filled in during LO and it is so encouraging to see how many enjoyed working at the three schools we're involved with. Some wanted a longer solo time – 24 hours was not sufficient! The Waterbase featured as a highlight for many – including learning how to ski, wakeboard, sail and kayak as well as a range of other team building exercises. Most of all, boys said how much they enjoyed having time with each other away from the hustle and bustle of city life with all its trappings.

There has been no need to change the basic structure of Epic since its inception – every year we simply fine-tune parts of our programme. We were not able to horse ride at Elizabethfontein this year so Russell Drury and Donovan Abrey set up a mountain bike course that proved to be a wonderful addition to our programme. We hope to expand the Farm Management component started at Sanddrif this year to include all groups who go there next year. Perhaps one of the best improvements this year was the day-long first aid course run by WildMedix in the week prior to Epic. I'd like to believe that the sms sent by Sneeuberg Blue was because of the training the boys received not just in First Aid but in the communications aspect of what we did that day. We hope to expand the course to a few days this year so that boys can come out with an official first level first aid qualification – included in the First Aid bundle will be a little bit more on navigation!

Epic is a team thing and one of the major improvements that came about last year was the moms' group headed up by Janet Black. In the past we've had a couple of moms helping with packing of materials needed for crafts. This year was taken to a new level where all the planning and preparation was done by moms in consultation with staff who work at the different schools.

Our sincere thanks to you all for your hard work and to all the parents who made this effort possible through responding to the pleas for donations. We're also grateful to the parents who generously loaned the vehicle and the boats as well as to those who made financial contributions and gave so generously of their time when we consulted you for advice on some matters.

My final thanks is to a dedicated group of Epic staff – this includes teaching staff, ODs, stooges, relatives, spouses of staff, retired College staff and the willing and dedicated complement of support staff who keep the wheels in motion and the gears running so smoothly at school.

*Graham Robertson*

## VIC BAY SURF WEEK 2012

---



***The Intrepid Vic-Bay Surfing Squad!***

A large variety of surfers and body-boarders arrived at Bishops, anticipating an awesome camp with awesome surf. After performing a miracle of fitting a massive number of surfboards and clothes into a small trailer we set off to Vic-Bay in our busses. We stopped for a delicious Wimpy breakfast on the way and then arrived in our living area at Wilderness. Everyone pitched their tents, packed the boards and wetsuits and left for Vic-Bay. The waves on the first day were medium, but everyone was stoked to get in the water and it turned out to be very

fun surf. Since it was small, it was a shallow break and a few people had some disagreements with the rocks! We returned to our campsite tired, but stoked. We had a delicious supper and all stayed around the fire for some interesting, deep and meaningful conversation with some nice background music coming from the car. Each morning we travelled to the surf with Mr Noel's 'beat' expanding our knowledge on what good music is and after our first surf we were rewarded with some delicious "eggy bayky" by Mr Mallett and his cooks. The next day we woke up at 4:30 AM to avoid crowds. After managing to cross the mental barrier of getting into a wet, cold wetsuit we paddled out at Herold's Bay. A fun wedge was breaking and everyone caught loads of waves. Afterwards some went to the beach-break to bodysurf while others played a competitive game of touch rugby on the beach. In the evening we threw the frisbee, kicked soccer balls and passed a rugby ball. To finish the night off we had a close game of '30 seconds'... the losers had to wear tiaras! It was neck on neck and was won by the 'odds' on the final question. After another early wake-up we surfed a cooking Vic-Bay. Mr Mallett and Mr Noel caught the two sets of the day. The vibe in the water was generally good except for a few tussles with some aggressive locals. For our next surf we went to Herold's and all bodysurfed and wrestled on the beach. We returned home and went out for some delicious pizza at the local restaurant. For the last day we went to Vic-Bay and surfed some powerful double ups. Everyone had a good session and when we finally arrived home we were all tired but content. Thanks to the Mr Mallett, Mr Noel, Fi and Greg Mallett and Pavo for a great trip.

*Laurence Midgeley*

## POST MATRIC NEWS



*Post Matrics ready themselves for a hike.*

Post Matric is said to be a 'bridging' year for one to re-establish one's life goals. It is a year to broaden knowledge and skills. Many of us come from different countries and backgrounds, but regardless, the year has begun on a high note for us. We have bonded far better and much more quickly than originally expected. Exploring Cape Town together has been an amazing experience, both emotionally and physically. Hiking Elandsplad assisted us in getting to know each other a lot better on another level as some of us found some parts challenging and thus we helped each other overcome those obstacles. We are looking forward to the Epic and the rest of the busy year ahead. Academically we know it's going to be a challenging year; however, we are ready to take on the challenge. We know that many laughs and good moments lie ahead.

*Harris Hardcastle*



*Post Matric 2013 – The Men!*

## MUSEUM AND ARCHIVES

**Curator and Archivist:** *Mr Paul Murray*

**Assistant:** *Mr Basil Bey (bbey@bishops.org.za)*

Donald McIntyre's 'A Century of Bishops' describes that on the night of 30 June 1943 as the Rev. Canon Harold Birt handed on the torch (Principalship) to Mr Hubert Kidd, a great gale raged which uprooted the stone pines that lined the Avenue, as in the picture on p. 48 of his book, taken by the *Cape Times* in 1939, four years prior to the storm. In a recent conversation with Mr Tony Van Ryneveld (OD) he recounted his personal recollection of this moment. He pointed to the classic picture of the old College Avenue with

all its tall pine trees bending away from the southeaster. "Came that fateful night – 30 June 1943 – when a powerful stormy northwester came through in full force. My parents' home was the double story thatch-roofed house, known to many school boarders as well, right on the school boundary near the Avenue. It was dark night time, but I can remember well how, with great concern, we heard the sound of tree after tree crashing down in the storm, fortunately falling away from our house. I think that 93 of them fell that night, wrecking the old Avenue as it had been known. Those pine trees were old, and their roots were very shallow, limited in depth by the ironstone layer less than a metre below the ground level. Coincidentally, it was the date of changing of the guard, the last day of Canon Birt as Principal, with Kidd to take over on 1st July. It might have seemed a bad omen, but history showed that to be unjustified." The current pines were planted soon after and to this day they line the avenue as those that came crashing down, did before.

*Paul Murray*



*The Avenue Stone Pines of  
Yesteryear.*



**ian burgess-simpson**  
pianos

**KAWAI**  
THE FUTURE OF THE PIANO



9 Atlantic Road, Muizenberg  
021 7889389  
sales@kawai.co.za  
www.kawai.co.za

Business hours:  
Mon to Fri 8.30am - 5pm  
Sat 9am - 1pm

# VALETE 2012

## Grade 12

Aldera, R A  
 Alexander, G J  
 Apperley, J  
 Arendse, C C  
 Arkhipov, E  
 Arnols, J  
 Artus, J D  
 Baard, D C  
 Baikoff, J A  
 Bampffield-Duggan, M T  
 Bartlett, G W  
 Betheldo, L C  
 Bhawoodien, M O  
 Bijl, N J  
 Black, J M  
 Blackwood-Murray, M J  
 Blum, A P  
 Bodenstein, D P  
 Bolus, M A  
 Briggs, J A  
 Burger, C  
 Butler, A R  
 Campbell, N W  
 Campleman, S-M L  
 Chagan, K  
 Choi, D  
 Christy, G  
 Cockburn, C R  
 Coetze, K I  
 Danckwerts, H R  
 Dove, A A  
 Drummond, J D  
 Dunlop, B M  
 Dyer, M D  
 Eksteen, L  
 Enotiades, A  
 Evers, K D  
 Falconer, R  
 Farrell, A L  
 Fish, J A  
 Francis, N R  
 Freund, P E  
 Gallacher, C M  
 Gebers, A N  
 George, A B  
 Giuricich, A P  
 Goddard, J G

Golding, A T  
 Gray, E T  
 Grobler, M R  
 Groeninx Van Zoelen, F J  
 Groeninx Van Zoelen, T F  
 Harding, D J  
 Hermann, J A  
 Heydenrych, L C  
 Hope Robertson, B G  
 Horn, A J  
 Houliston, M G  
 How Saw Keng, M C  
 Husband, O J  
 Hutchinson, A  
 Hutchinson, G D  
 Immelman, C  
 Jacobs, K L  
 Jameson, M J  
 Jangulo, C M  
 Janse Van Vuuren, S D  
 Jedeikin, D R  
 Johnston, J M  
 Johnston, L W  
 Kenealy, K V  
 Keyser, A  
 Khanyile, D  
 Kibble, A E  
 Kuhn, L R  
 Leach, P A  
 Liebetrau, C L  
 Linley, O J  
 Lowndes, C J  
 Mackenzie, C H  
 Magai, B N  
 Majal, S  
 Manca, D M  
 Marais, N  
 Marais, S J  
 Marchesini, G E  
 Marlow, C B  
 Matthews, M T  
 McClarty, J F  
 Midgley, M A  
 Miller, J R  
 Mills, R W  
 Mohamed, U  
 Morris, J M  
 Murphy, J E

Nauta, R E  
 Nebe, J G  
 Ntsimane, O O  
 Olds, T A  
 Oliver, J M  
 Opie, S R  
 Patel, K  
 Pentz, A R  
 Pinn, D  
 Pitcher, S R  
 Porter, N J  
 Potgieter, D R  
 Quma, V  
 Rawbone-Viljoen, G G  
 Raziya, T  
 Remmelzwaal, S T  
 Ressel, L  
 Robertson, N T  
 Roux, J A  
 Rudolph, G D  
 Rusch, T W  
 Ryall, S  
 Salie, M R  
 Schabert, K P  
 Sellier, P R  
 Simpson, H M  
 Smit, K C  
 Smith, J R  
 Spencer, L F J  
 Stanley, M N  
 Steinhagen, K-L  
 Stirrup, T C  
 Swift, J P  
 Temlett, R M  
 Tengana, S  
 Thompson, A P  
 Truter, H J  
 Tzemis, J K  
 Vadillo, J E  
 Van Der Merwe, D A  
 Van Der Watt, R D  
 Van Heerden, J J  
 Vanlierde, M P  
 Vanmali, M D  
 Walsh, D J  
 Warne, T K  
 Wells, T S  
 West, M J

Westwood, T P  
 Williams, M P

## POST MATRIC

Aeberhard, D A  
 Alsulaim, W  
 Basta, R  
 Cook, D M  
 Failé, A S C  
 Hassanali, H K  
 Hausner, J F  
 Kasanda, L M  
 Kellermann, D  
 Mahlatshana, A  
 Mahomed, A  
 Majoka, M  
 Makhura, M S  
 Nebwe, N N  
 Sexwale, C M  
 Totolo, R W  
 Van Der Merwe, V  
 Van Der Westhuizen, C M

## Grade 11

Hess, A T S  
 Macdonald, F W

## Grade 10

Knoetze, A R  
 Lehmensich, J B  
 Meddick, A J  
 Diedericks, C  
 Tsolekile, M S

## Grade 9

Carter, J  
 Labia, F W J  
 Prins, J L  
 Vickers, D  
 Maseke, S  
 Woods, L E

## Grade 8

Clackworthy, D B  
 Modise, O I  
 Leseyane, O A  
 Wells, J B

# SALVETE 2012

## Grade 8

Acton, R R B  
 Ahmed, R  
 Alexander, A  
 Baird, Z A K  
 Barbour, M C  
 Barkai, G R  
 Belcher, J M  
 Bersella, P G  
 Blow, M P  
 Bruce, M D  
 Burger, R T  
 Cloete, G B  
 Craig, M O  
 Cristaudo, P C D M  
 Da Costa, N G  
 Dicker, L J  
 Diggie, J A  
 du Plessis, M F  
 Ebrahim, M R  
 Evans, D R B  
 Gcabashe, D M  
 Goolam Mahomed, F  
 Guerandi, G  
 Guerrini, L F  
 Henderson, G L  
 Hennessy, C R  
 Hodgson, A D  
 Hudson, J W

Innes, O B S  
 Ipsier, J A  
 Jack, R M S  
 Julius, M J  
 Kenealy, A V  
 Kenny, G  
 Kinnear, D L  
 Knight, F T  
 Ko, K  
 Kode, C E M  
 Kuhn, S J  
 Labuschagne, A  
 Laubscher, D W  
 Lebona, F M  
 Loubser, T N  
 Lowe, J W J  
 MacDonald, R D  
 Maharaj, S P  
 Makin, G H L  
 Malan, L D  
 Marx, J R  
 Maxwell, M J  
 Mayosi, Z S  
 Mbityi, B  
 McAdam, A T  
 McKirby, J  
 Mertens, R S

Meyer, R  
 Mntonintshi, L O  
 Moore, J A  
 Moubray, R J  
 Mudge, T P  
 Naude, B A  
 Newman, J S  
 Ngqukuvana, B S  
 Norton, M M  
 Oehley, C J  
 Osman, M R  
 Pienaar, S  
 Powell, L  
 Schoeman, G  
 Sonja, S  
 Storey, R A  
 Stroud, J  
 Thring, A G  
 Tucker, R L  
 Warren, T N  
 Watson, J S H  
 Wehmeyer, C A  
 Wellington, R M B  
 Williams, J  
 Wood, L T F  
 Yates, G A G

## Grade 10

Labuschagne, B

Thompson, C G  
 Manuel, A C

## Grade 11

Pieterse, G S  
 Valbom, R W  
 Gray, C E  
 Da Silva, M A

## POST MATRIC

Bovijn, M E V  
 Brown, O A A  
 Hassanali, N H K  
 Kerbelker, S  
 Lees, F G  
 Lutufyo, K  
 Mojela, N K M  
 Norsworthy, J-S  
 Setlhare, R W Z  
 Sham, A  
 Wilson, W D

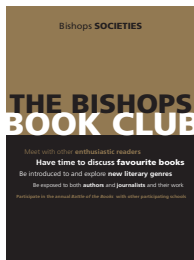
## (Term 3 2012)

De Villiers, D M Gr 10  
 Hepburn, L M Gr 10  
 Jordan, M J Gr 10  
 Mitchell, S P Gr 10  
 Hess, A T S Gr 11



# COLLEGE CULTURE

## SOCIETIES



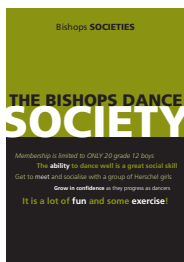
### BOOK CLUB

**Teacher-in-Charge:** *Mr G. Noel*

2012 was a fairly quiet year in the Book Club. We met twice a term, discussing the books we had been reading at the time, current affairs in the news and the like, all the while trying to find times we could have guest speakers come in to talk to us. Later in the year, we entered both the Battle of the Books competition held at Wynberg, and entered a team for the annual *Cape Argus* Quiz. The Battle of the Books was, as always, a humorous and fun occasion, but we unfortunately didn't manage to

score a place in the end. Everyone who participated, though, agreed that it was definitely worth the time spent! The *Cape Argus* Quiz was far more hotly contested, despite the fact that we had Ismail Rawoot, the human encyclopedia, on our team. Again, we didn't quite manage to pull off a win. This coming year, the Book Club looks to be far more active, with huge changes planned for both the society and library!

*Gerry Noel*



### DANCE

**Teacher-in-charge:** *Mr P. Court*

The 2013 Dance Society year has got underway with a new group of keen recruits. 20 matric Bishops boys and 20 grade 11 Herschel girls meet three times a term to learn the dance steps to the waltz, foxtrot, quickstep, rumba, cha-cha, rock n' roll, jive and tango dances. At this stage of the year the boys are dancing with their heads down watching their feet and counting the steps – and the girls have to avoid being trampled upon! In no time at all though, the couples will be gliding gracefully around the dance floor as though they have been dancing for entire lives!

*Phil Court*



### DEBATING

**Teacher-in-Charge:** *Ms J. Stielau*

**Chairperson:** *Ismail Rawoot*

Debating has started the year strongly with more than 60 members and an additional coach – Sam Dunne will join Irene Pampallis to give us the competitive edge. The Debating League winners of 2012 are: Manca Trophy (Snrs): Muhammed Razzak, Jamie Battersby, Scott Maslin and Siseko Maweyi; Attieh Trophy (Gr. 9): Stefan Ranoszek, Laurence Midgley

and Jordan van Tonder; Von Zahn Trophy (Gr. 8): Tariq Dawray, Jono Roussouw, Alex Piele and Nick Ruben; MacMillan Memorial Shield: Jordan van Tonder; Contribution to Debating Spirit (Snr): Nikhal Narismulu; Contribution to Debating Spirit (Gr.) 9: Paul-Henri Daron; Contribution to Debating Spirit (Gr. 8): Ziyaad Bawa. Awards 2012: Distinction Tie: Joe Kahn; Colours: Nick Marine; Half Colours: Ismail Rawoot and Rahul Naidoo. The chairperson for 2013: Ismail Rawoot. We begin the year noting the outstanding achievements of Desmond Fairall (Gr. 10) and Joe Kahn (Gr. 12) who represented Western Province in the National Schools Debating Championships in Grahamstown in the holidays finishing 3rd and 5th respectively – both warranting selection for SA trials.

*Jo Stielau*



## DRAMA

**Teacher-in-Charge:** *Mr C.W Tucker*

As in every year at this time, the Drama Society is involved in the major first term production. This year Rodgers and Hammerstein's classic musical 'Oklahoma!' is being staged. The production is directed by Wayne Tucker with musical direction by Joc Wrensch and Stephen Carletti, and choreography by Roxy Levy. It stars Stuart Bristow (Curly McLain) and Alec Clayton (Laurey). Other lead members of the cast are: Oliver Marr (Will), Jess Tinkler (Ado Annie), Dean de Klerk (Jud Fry) and Jaz van der

Spuy (Aunt Eller). Other members of the society are involved in positions in the sound and lighting box and backstage. Rehearsals have been intense and the learners have been busy five times a week in preparation for what promises to be a rollicking trip down memory lane for many musical buffs. Members of the Society attended the Maynardville production of 'A Midsummer Night's Dream' and enjoyed Shakespeare in the park! With many exciting productions being staged in the greater Cape Town area, we look forward to a few trips to the theatre in the near future – the start being 'Potted Potter' and 'Dirty Dancing'.

*Wayne Tucker*



## FORUM

**Patron:** *Prof. Philip (Taffy) Lloyd (OD: Class of 1953) – Nobel Peace Prize-winner*

**Teacher-in-Charge:** *Mr P. Murray*

**Chairperson:** *Peter Anguria*

The Forum continues to challenge its members to be thought-provoking, having been there to stimulate the minds of boys since its inception, under the guidance of Mr Michael Fisher, in 1976. The new members for the 2012/13 society year were voted in last October and Peter Anguria is

the newly elected Chair. The first speaker of the 2012/13 season was Mr Neil Lurie, CEO of Maponya Developments. The speaker ignited thoughts in the minds of boys as to how they could view the progress of South Africa in the next 10 years. The speaker for the next meeting,

held in January 2013, was Prof. Bongani Mayosi (D Phil OXON.) - Head of Medicine at UCT and Groote Schuur Hospital. Prof Mayosi encouraged boys to be inspired by the numerous South African Nobel Prize-winners and to strive to achieve excellence in their fields of choice. The Forum looks forward to a year filled with learning, and distinguished speakers.

*Peter Anguria*



## GIN

**Teacher-in-Charge:** Mrs C. Douglas

**Chairperson:** Damon Lurie

The Bishops Global Issues Network society is one that is concerned with raising awareness over and trying to find viable and sustainable solutions to issues that affect our lives. The topics that we discuss and orientate ourselves with are broad, including; ecology, technology, economics, food security and sustainability. It is a very workload intensive society that attempts to encourage its members to take an active role in creating projects to tackle

issues that are relevant in a local and global context. It's a society in which its members develop keen problem solving and project management abilities. Members are always expected to be involved in some kind of project in any kind of capacity. One such project that many of our members are going to be involved in is the World Savvy challenge, which promises to be a very challenging and interesting project. The prospects are looking busy and exciting this year for GIN; any people interested in becoming a member should come to one of our bi-weekly meetings that take place every Wednesday Week B in classroom B3.

*Damon Lurie*



## HISTORICAL BENCH

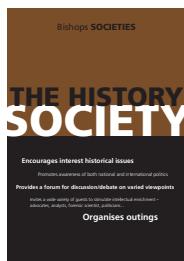
**Teacher-in-Charge:** Mr P. Murray

**Chairpersons:** Samuel Wolski & Joseph Kahn

The Historical Bench has had another successful two terms, with two enthralling and in-depth meetings held on the first Monday of each term. The society prides itself on a different approach to cultural and political themes, encouraging the students to discuss a relevant topic presented by the Chairperson. The meeting in Term 4 last year was on the topic of South Africa as a "Captain of the African Continent":

discussing the mandate of South Africa to take a stance in leadership positions within Africa by virtue of our socio-economic position. The first meeting of this year kicked off with a debate about gun control, comparing the gun laws and gun crime situations of the US and South Africa. Both meetings were full of heated debate and drew from the varied knowledge of all members present at the meetings.

*Samuel Wolski*



## HISTORY

### Teacher-in-Charge: *Dr R. Warwick*

Towards the end of last year, DA Shadow Minister of Defence, David Maynier was our guest and he spoke at length concerning the difficulties for even a briefed and portfolio-dedicated politician like himself, with a specific defence party-political office, successfully drawing information from official sources regarding the current state of the South African National Defence Force. This particularly in terms of SANDF combat-readiness: Namely the extent to which it is capable of fulfilling its most

primary role: The defence of South Africa against internal or external aggressors. Mr Maynier pointed out several obvious glaring problems that are visible or documented. For example, many SANDF personnel, most particularly the rank and file of the army, are being neglected; such is manifested in terms of their shoddy service conditions. Mr Maynier also spoke how components of the SA Air Force are being shamelessly exploited by certain senior government members receiving regular outrageously expensive flights across the globe, with seldom any justifiable explanations. The current combat capacity of the SANDF was such that it would struggle to defend this country against any reasonably well armed aggressor; the numerous African peace-keeping missions do not signify the SANDF is battle-ready. In short, the SANDF from 1994 appears to have mutated into a kind of “armed social welfare agency”, rather than a professional force tasked with defending the sovereignty of the nation. It always includes the most extraordinarily high ratio of generals and admirals to troops, with far too few junior officers; compared to the armed forces of the United States, Britain or any other properly balanced military - an alarming picture indeed. The History Society members under Chairman Jack Nebe, participating in his final meeting, thanked Mr Maynier for the talk and presented to him the customary gift.



*Members Listening to Daniel Silke's Address.*

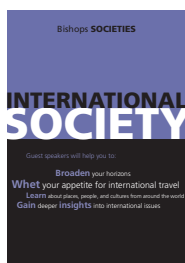
On Wednesday, 6 February this year, the History Society heard and viewed a presentation by Daniel Silke, a well known local political and economics analyst. Mr Silke provided some projections as to potential future trends in these areas during the first half of this century. Underpinning his calculated speculations was the oft-stated, often (in this author's opinion) intellectually superficial, supposed “truism”, that change is inevitable and should therefore be anticipated and accommodated as opposed to resisted/ resented. Mr Silke qualified his support of such by outlining some startling demographic trends

anticipated over the following half century, along with his views concerning important shifts that have already occurring within the most important national economies. For example, the likely global consequences pertaining to the swelling Chinese and Indian economies particularly in relation to the “old” first World economic hegemony, conventionally understood as referring to United States, Europe and Japan. Mr Silke expected American economic and cultural influence

to wane over the following half century, as opposed to the emergence of the Chinese economy in particular, matching and ultimately exceeding that of the United States. Besides commenting upon other emerging economic giants under the acronym MIST: Malaysia, Indonesia, South Korea and Turkey, Mr Silke also perceived what he believed constituted justifiable relevance and local optimism regarding the involvement of South Africa in the BRICS economic collaboration: Brazil, Russia, Indonesia, China and South Africa. Indeed besides South Africa, Mr Silke viewed the economic future of several African countries in a most optimistic light.

Mr Silke's outlook that technology would proliferate further in ameliorating material aspects of the human condition is not unique; although he bolstered such with several startling examples thereof. However, with historical studies as a guide, Mr Silke acknowledged that "black swans" (unpredictable, unforeseen, dramatic events that make, or have made, a marked difference to human society/international relations) remain an important "unknown" factor. Very pointedly, Mr Silke's analysis was not constructed within a "prophet of doom-type" paradigm, which often marks these kinds of sweeping political/economic projections. Important factors such as terrorism and the possibility of resource wars were largely absent or played down; as were issues such as the ongoing instabilities within the Middle East particularly; from the yet uncertain "Arab Spring" consequences, to the ongoing hostility directed towards the Israeli state by its various enemies. History Society members in attendance plied Mr Silke with questions and opinions; he remarked to me later that he was extremely impressed at the quality of the boys' contributions. It was an intellectually stimulating evening for all those present; Thomas Orton, acting as Chairman, presented Mr Silke with a bottle of wine in gratitude for facilitating such a stimulating presentation and debate.

*Rodney Warwick*



## INTERNATIONAL

Teacher-in-charge: Mr. P Court

Pupil Leader: Michael du Plessis

I would like to start this report by thanking Adrian Farrell for being our pupil leader for the 2011/2012 society year. Adrian has been a stalwart of the society for the past five years and has been a most helpful and proactive society leader. In our second meeting of Term 3, 2012, Richard Wells (parent) came to tell us about his 'Season in Tanzania'. Richard

spent nearly two years running a beverage business in Tanzania and had humorous, alarming and shocking stories to share about life and business in this East African country. He opened the boys' eyes to the business potential in Africa and how best to cope with the 'curve balls' that inevitably come your way. It was a most informative and entertaining evening. In the last meeting of 2012 William Esau (OD) came to talk about his experiences performing internationally in the West End production of the *Lion King* (now the most successful musical of all time). He gave us a humorous, but very real insight into the life of a performing artist. William was part of the male singing ensemble and an understudy for Simba – a part he played in over 40 shows. In our first meeting of 2013 Peter Farlam (OD) told us about two very interesting, but contrasting work experiences he

has had in Africa. When he was employed by the South African Institute of International Affairs he went to Mauritius as part of a NEPAD peer audit. He gave us insights into the 'real' Mauritius as well as a small taste of life on the island. Peter also spent time working as a psychologist in the SANDF and was posted to the Dafur region of Sudan with the South African peace keeping troops for three months. This is an unstable region politically, socially and environmentally and proved to be a real 'eye opening' experience for him.

*Phil Court*



## LINGUA FRANCA

**Teacher-in-Charge:** *Mr P. Murray*

**Chairpersons:** *Ty Wills and Rupert Hickman*

Lingua Franca has once again enjoyed a most successful season, drawing boys from the boarding and day-boy houses, and seeing the NLT filled to capacity each time. There was an informative

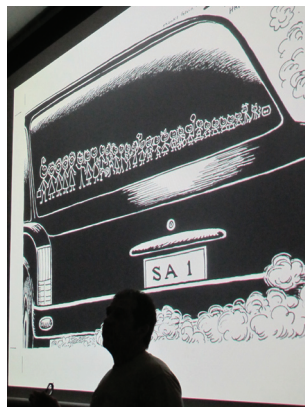
and interesting talk from Chris Whitfield, editor-in-chief of Independent Newspapers, on his career as a journalist and the excitement such work brings. The following meeting was the world-renowned cartoonist Zapiro. Zapiro drew the biggest turnout in Lingua Franca history (200 people) with



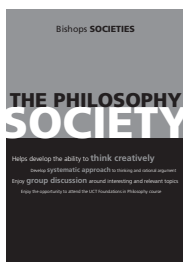
*Mr Chris Whitfield  
explaining one question,  
about to take another.*

a hilarious presentation incorporating social and political commentary that was greatly enjoyed by all present. The joint chairpersons for 2013 are Rupert Hickman and Ty Wills, as the society continues to be the most popular in Bishops. Thanks to both these gentlemen for arranging such exciting and successful meetings. Their efforts are truly serving lots of boys at the school, who are interested in societies.

*Paul Murray*



*Zapiro, at Bishops, explaining his cartoon.*



## PHILOSOPHY

**Teacher-in-Charge:** *Mrs C. Douglas*

**Chairperson:** *Sam Wolski*

The Philosophy Society meets twice termly in the evening, always home to engaging and challenging discussions on a great variety of philosophical topics. A unique aspect of this society is that a committee of eight members organizes meetings on a rotational basis, each one having an option of

bringing in a guest speaker, making a presentation themselves, or carrying out the meeting in any form they deem optimal and interesting. Recently we have had a rise in student-led meetings, and it is promising to see boys being able to carry out a discussion and a debate in front of their peers, especially as the last two meetings were eye-opening and extremely well-attended. Tom Orton gave a perceptive insight into the mysteries of time-travel and the dangers of ripping the fabric of space-time, and members were racking their brains over multitudes of contradictions and paradoxes! Shaun Clamp proffered an alternative view of morality with his presentation of Randism, suggesting selfishness as a virtue, and in fact a necessity. Members found that preconceptions that had seemed obvious before the meeting were rapidly being turned around, and many were unsure of which side of the debate they were supporting at any given time!

*Sam Wolski*

## COLLEGE SPORT

### CANOEING



***Murray Walters tackles a NW headwind in the Fenn Cape Point Challenge.***

During the summer holidays the Bishops Canoe Club Captain, Murray Walters, took part in the Fenn Cape Point Challenge in a single surfski. This challenge is renowned for being the toughest one-day surfski race in the world with a 50km race route starting at Scarborough Beach, rounding Cape Point and finishing at Fish Hoek Beach. This edition of the race was made even harder by a strong NW headwind which the paddlers had to battle into for over 30 kilometres. Murray finished the race in a time of 5 hours and 45 minutes and was ecstatic to have finished his first Cape Point Challenge. 2013 is looking

like a great year for the Bishops Canoe Club with 16 boys paddling at the first practice of the New Year. Coming up this year are the Dusi, Fish and Breede River Marathons and the 2013 Cape Point Challenge amongst a host of other river and surfski races, sprint regattas and marathon champs. The following boys are to be congratulated on receiving canoeing awards, having met the criteria agreed upon last year and posted on the canoeing website: Full Colours: Murray Walters and Luke Rockey; Half Colours: Josh Van Niekerk. Murray Walters will continue as Captain of Canoeing for 2013. Hopefully we will see even more growth in Bishops Canoeing in the future!

*Gary Coombe*

### CRICKET

Bishops Cricket has entered a very interesting new phase, what with the change in personnel at 1st XI level, as well as elsewhere, and also the imminent change in the M-i-C. And then there is the very exciting prospect of our own high-performance cricket centre – the Steffan Coutts-Trotter

# Inspires individuals



Running rugby



Overhead passes



Crunching tackles



Quick hands



Indoor Cricket Centre – which should be completed by the end of this term, but definitely by early in the new term.

Grant Norton resigned from and left Bishops at the end of last year, and handed over the 1st XI reins to John Knight after the Bosch game on 10 November. We thank Grant for the time and effort that went into his coaching of the 1st XI during his various stints as coach, and wish him well at Stanford Lake. Richard Smith, who assisted Grant from 2008-2012, has opted not to be involved at 1st XI level, and is doing a fine job managing the U15A/B squad. He is also to be thanked for the many hours that he devoted to the 1st XI, and for continuing to do so at U15 level.

John Knight is assisted in his running of the 1st XI by Oscar Nauhaus, a former head-boy and 1st XI captain at Wynberg BHS, whilst Willem Steyn (the M-i-C Cricket elect) runs the 2nd XI, assisted by Imraan Hendricks, an OD and former 1st XI and WP U18 cricketer. Into this particular mix we can also add Joc Wrench – music teacher, house director and cricket umpire! Together, they have brought new ideas and new energy to the 1st and 2nd XI squad, which works very closely together.

The 1st XI has had a very successful run since the new men took charge, and have lost just one match to date – vs Sussex Academy U19 in December last year. Before that they had beaten Paarl BHS in a Stayers D/N game; and since then, they have gone on to beat Malvern and Shrewsbury (UK); Paarl Gym (in Paarl), Grey HS (at Grey in PE) and SACS (D/N game); they drew with Charterhouse (UK), and with Hilton in the rain-affected KZN Festival at Hilton (just the one game completed); they drew with Wynberg; and had matches vs Maritzburg College, Michaelhouse and Woodridge abandoned because of rain (all away from home...)

Alongside (right) are the abbreviated scorecards for the games played to date by the 1st XI under the guidance of John Knight:

This year we are fielding five U19 teams, four U15s and four U14s in the various WP-Youth leagues. Interspersed with these games have been T20 games vs Paul Roos for the 2nd XI, U15As and Bs and the U14As and Bs, as well as day/night games for the U17A vs Merchiston Castle School (UK), the 4th XI (vs DF Malan HS), the U15A vs Otago BHS (NZ) and the U14A (vs Wynberg BHS). And the annual day/night game vs Bosch looms.

All in all, cricket at Bishops appears to be in a good space – the boys are mostly enjoying their cricket, and where they are not, attempts are being made to find out why and to rectify this. Cricket is a great leveler, a great challenge and a great builder of character, and together we hope that all of our boys and coaches get the most out of this fine game.

This is the last magazine report that I shall be writing as M-i-C Cricket, and I would like to thank all of those responsible for making the past five and a quarter years the enjoyable and fruitful ones that they have been for me: grounds-staff, catering staff, parents, coaches and boys – I have certainly learned a lot during this time and wish all involved in Bishops Cricket a great deal of enjoyment and success in the years to come.

*Geoff Krieswetter*

## Bishops 1st XI results term 4 2012

**1st XI beat Paarl Boys High** *by 4 runs (40 overs)*

**Bishops** 174/2 (**Daniel Russell** 83, **Mark Wilson** 68\*)

**Paarl** 170 /6 (**Mark Wilson** 4 for 33)

**1st XI lost to Sussex Academy** *by 7 wickets*

**Bishops** 142 (**Justin Rowe-Roberts** 35, **Ty Wills** 32),

**Sussex Academy** 146 for 3.

**1st XI drew with Charterhouse**

**Bishops** 257 for 7 dec (**Daniel Russell** 147, **Luke Schofield** 55),

**Charterhouse** 249 for 8(**Matthew Jones** 3 for 74)

**1st XI beat Malvern** *by 2 wickets*

**Malvern** 195(**Matthew Jones** 5 for 46),

**Bishops** 196 for 8(**Saud Abrahams** 43, **Justin Rowe-Roberts** 40, **Jordan Flax** 34, **Ty Wills** 28)

**1st XI beat Shrewsbury** *by 8 wickets (50 overs)*

**Shrewsbury** 174(**Michael West** 4 for 26, **Tim Westwood** 3 for 17)

**Bishops** 175 for 3(**Daniel Russell** 92, **Tom Richardson** 47\*)

*(Shrewsbury also brought an Under 15 XI which played a team made up of some of our Under 14 and 15s. Shrewsbury won that match).*

### Independent Schools Festival at Hilton College:

**1st XI drew with Hilton College**

**Bishops** 213 for 5 dec (**Justin Rowe-Roberts** 100\*, **Mark Wilson** 50, **Daniel Russell** 32)

**Hilton** 209 for 9(**Matthew Jones**, **Matthew Rudston**, **Ryan Julius** and **Justin Rowe-Roberts** 2 wkts each)

**1st XI v Maritzburg College** *(Match Abandoned due to Rain)*

**Bishops** 193 for 8(43 overs) (**Justin Rowe-Roberts** 55, **Jordan Flax** 55\*, **Reece Conrad** 22)

**Maritzburg College** did not bat

Days 3 and 4 rained off.

**1st XI beat Paarl Gym** *by 4 wickets*

**Paarl Gym** 101(**Matthew Jones** 4/46, **Matthew Rudston** 3/16)

**Bishops** 104/6(**Justin Rowe-Roberts** 57\*)

**1st XI drew with WBHS**

**Bishops** 244 (**Luke Schofield** 23(47); **Justin Rowe-Roberts** 38(40); **Mark Wilson** 72(97); **Daniel Lombard** 32(49); **Jordan Flax** 50(104))

**Wynberg** 178/6 ( **Matthew Rudston** 2/52 (12 overs); **Justin Rowe-Roberts** 1/6 (4 overs); **Luke Schofield** 1/27(6 overs); **Ryan Julius** 1/20(8 overs))

**1st XI beat Grey HS** *by 3 wickets*

**Grey174** (**Matthew Jones** 4-36; **Matthew Rudston** 3-35)

**Bishops** 175/7 (**Saud Abrahams** 55\*; **Ty Wills** 48; **Justin Rowe Roberts** 29)

**1st XI vs Woodridge** *(50-overs) – Rain stopped play*

**Bishops** 188 (**Jordan Flax** 41; **Daniel Russell** 34; **Saud Abrahams** 33; **Ty Wills** 24; **Daniel Lombard** 20)

**Woodridge** 17/1

**1st XI beat SACS by 5 wkts** *(45-overs D/N)*

**SACS** 100 (**Matthew Jones** 4 for 23)

**Bishops** 101 for 5 (**Daniel Russell** 34)

## 1ST XI

The 1st X1 of 2012 can look back on an extremely good year. They lost to only two South African Schools (Wynberg and Rondebosch) in their 20-odd matches and these two schools were ranked at no 1 and no 2 respectively in the country. They also all but beat Wynberg in the first term with Wynberg 9 wickets down and hanging on for a draw – which included a dropped catch that would have sealed the match. This half of the season was a short and difficult one. Bishops did not attend the annual Cape Schools Week at Union HS in Graaff-Reinet due to having toured England in June/July and then the first two matches and the match against SACS were all rained off so that the 1st X1 played only 6 matches winning 4 and losing 2 – the two to Wynberg and Rondebosch mentioned earlier. We started with a nail-biting one-wicket victory against Palmerston North (from New Zealand) where our last pair needed to add 14 to clinch victory and followed this with a first innings win in a two day match against Paarl BHS where we held the upper hand for most of the match and could easily have won on the double. Another tight come-from-behind win against Paul Roos saw us claim their last 4 wickets for just 8 runs with Digby Harding bowling four yorkers in the final over to prevent Paul Roos getting anywhere near achieving the 11 runs required off the last over. We fell apart against Wynberg but then came back the next week to beat Paarl BHS by 24 runs in spite of compiling a modest 130 all out. The final Rondebosch match of the year ended in a draw with Bishops very much on the back foot but batting bravely for a well-earned draw. Ty Wills (108 balls) and Daniel Lombard (66 balls) saw us through to a comfortable draw in the end with some resolute batting.

This meant that the team finished the term with an overall year record (excluding T20's) of 13 wins, 6 draws and three losses in the 22 completed matches they played locally during 2012.

Our batting was not special during this term and only three batters got past 50 - Tim Westwood and Mark Wilson (79 and 60 respectively in different innings of the 2-day match against Paarl BHS) and Sean-Michael Campleman (63 against Paul Roos). Sean-Michael Campleman completed 1000 career runs towards the end of the term and was the leading run-scorer for this term with 173 runs. Mark Wilson (149 runs in the term) started to come through strongly as a batter with a number of vital contributions in the middle order. Although Daniel Russell (142 runs for the term) did not score as prolifically as he did in the first term, he still made a couple of good 30's and 40's at the top of the order and was easily the most productive batter this year. He scored over 1000 runs in the year – twice as much as the next highest total – and was extremely unlucky not to gain provincial selection. Kyle Jacobs chipped in with one or two very important 20's and 30's. But we did not pass 190 in any of our innings besides the first innings of the 2-day match against Paarl BHS and this put our bowlers under severe pressure.

Luckily our bowling was invariably up to the challenge of having to bowl sides out for modest totals. Digby Harding was the stand-out performer again this term. We kept him back to bowl the death overs against Paul Roos in a 50-over match and he was able to restrict the Paul Roos batters and clinch victory. Against Paarl BHS he bowled 28 overs on the trot after opening the bowling and again secured the victory. He bowled just under 500 overs of left-arm spin this year and picked up over 80 wickets at around 2,3 runs per over. I doubt that there would be figures to match this from

any other schoolboy in the country. His control and variation (particularly his quick arm ball) have been outstanding, and he enjoys nothing more than bowling under pressure. He has won so many games for us over the last three years and particularly this year. He received fantastic support from Chris Immelman who opened the bowling with great control and was able to restrict the opposing batters up front and get them behind the run-rate. The big squeeze followed and invariably the middle orders collapsed against us. Mark Wilson also bowled one or two tight spells of off-spin and was the vital third component of our attack. Saud Abrahams was our fourth bowler but he had a difficult term which started late due to injury and which saw him get very few opportunities.

Our fielding was adequate but we did drop too many vital catches which put us under pressure. Luckily for us, none of these dropped catches cost us a match. Kyle Jacobs was exceptional behind the stumps and was easily the best wicket-keeper we saw around the country this year. He has lightning hands and has been a major threat to any batsman standing up to the wicket to our seamers. Some of his legside stumpings have been unbelievable, but it is also an absolute guarantee that his mere presence behind the wicket has been as valuable as his dismissals because he has not allowed any batsman to feel comfortable at the crease.

As captain, Kyle has left nobody in any doubt as to how much the baggy blue means to him. He has fought against every run in the field and spurred the team on to greater and greater heights. His personal example has been his hallmark and he has continued our long line of passionate, proud and courageous Bishops captains.

We congratulate Digby Harding and Kyle Jacobs on achieving their 100th caps in the course of the season. It is not easy to play 100 games for Bishops. The first thing you have to do is get yourself selected for the 1st X1 straight out of U15 and at the beginning of your gr 10 year. But, what is even more difficult is that you have to basically play every match thereafter over three years. And that means that you will need to play a number of games feeling stiff, sore and probably sporting a temperature. Digby and Kyle have certainly both done that several times and we salute their commitment. Digby completed his phenomenal career second on the all-time list of wicket takers at Bishops this century (with 174 in 108 matches) behind Andre Mouton while Kyle took his equally prestigious career tally to 147 dismissals in 103 matches - easily the most this century at Bishops.

Richard Smith stepped down from coaching the 1st X1 after five fantastic years at the end of the year, and I would like to pay tribute to his contribution. He left the 1st X1 at the tender age of 33 after 165 games at the helm and a win ratio of over 61%. He gave so much to the team and he still had so much to give. Any modern schoolboy cricket team needs a guy with a medical background if they are to compete. Richard got players onto the park when they have been injured and sore, he pre-empted and managed injuries and he reminded players to stay hydrated. Look at the top schools around the country in recent years and you will see how many of their top bowlers have had massive injuries. But at Bishops our fast bowlers have seldom missed a game because of Richard. He re-invented fielding at Bishops and his five teams have loved fielding almost as much as batting and bowling because of his drills and his energy. Fielding was never just fielding with Richard. It was fitness, agility, speed and attitude all in one. Thank you, Richard, for what you did for the Bishops 1st X1.

I would like to conclude by thanking every single player for putting themselves on the line whenever they played, and for so obviously having great pride in their performance and such passion for the baggy blue. Your behaviour on and off the field was also outstanding and you certainly made Bishops proud this year. It has been a pleasure and a privilege to work with you this year.

I leave Bishops cricket with many happy memories and with a great sense of pride. It has been a special privilege to coach fifteen Bishops teams for over 450 matches, to tour to far-flung places of the country and the world, to play my small part in building a team ethic and working on skills, but, more importantly, to watch young men grow as they enjoy doing what they do best....compete against the best in a sport they love. They developed bonds of human friendship which cannot be created any other way than by 'dying in battle' together for a common cause....that baggy blue cap so cherished by those who earned it. May Bishops cricket continue to flourish.

The following played regularly for the 1st X1 this term:

Kyle Jacobs (captain), Sean-Michael Campleman (vice-captain batting), Digby Harding (vice-captain bowling), Daniel Russell, Tim Westwood, Ali Golding, James Baikoff, Mark Wilson, Daniel Lombard, Ty Wills, Saud Abrahams, Chris Immelman.

Kyle Jacobs and Digby Harding (both re-awards) were awarded full colours and Daniel Russell, Mark Wilson, Chris Immelman, Sean-Michael Campleman, Tim Westwood and James Baikoff were awarded full colours for the first time.

Ali Golding, Saud Abrahams and Daniel Lombard were awarded half colours.

*Grant Norton*

### Bishops 1st X1 results term 4 2012

**1st X1 beat Palmerston North (NZ) by 1 wicket (50 over match)**

<b>PNBHS</b>	142 all out	( <b>Digby Harding 3-25, James Baikoff 3-31, Chris Immelman 2-23</b> )
<b>Bishops</b>	143-9	( <b>Sean-Michael Campleman 48*, Kyle Jacobs 33</b> )

**1st X1 drew with Paarl BHS (2-day match)**

<b>Bishops</b>	255 all out (80 overs)	( <b>Mark Wilson 60, Daniel Russell 48, Daniel Lombard 38</b> )
<b>Paarl BHS</b>	184-8 dec (72 overs)	( <b>Chris Immelman 4-64, Digby Harding 3-53</b> )
<b>Bishops</b>	180-8 (51 overs)	( <b>Tim Westwood 79, Daniel Russell 27, Kyle Jacobs 26</b> )
<b>Paarl BHS</b>	92-7 (51 overs)	( <b>Mark Wilson 2-10</b> )

**1st X1 beat Paul Roos by 9 runs (50 over match)**

<b>Bishops</b>	188 all out	( <b>Sean-Michael Campleman 63, Daniel Russell 31, Mark Wilson 20</b> )
<b>Paul Roos</b>	179-9	( <b>Chris Immelman 4-41, Digby Harding 3-25</b> )

**1st X1 lost to Wynberg by 7 wickets**

<b>Bishops</b>	80 all out	( <b>Kyle Jacobs 23, Sean-Michael Campleman 21</b> )
<b>Wynberg</b>	82-2	( <b>Saud Abrahams 2-17</b> )

**1st X1 beat Paarl BHS by 24 runs**

<b>Bishops</b>	130 all out	( <b>Daniel Russell 26, Mark Wilson 26, Sean-Michael Campleman 23</b> )
<b>Paarl BHS</b>	106 all out	( <b>Digby Harding 4-43, Ryan Julius 3-31, Mark Wilson 2-14</b> )

**1st X1 drew with Rondebosch**

<b>Rondebosch</b>	235-1	
<b>Bishops</b>	68-6	( <b>James Baikoff 35</b> )

# FENCING

## FENCING EXCHANGE TO TAUBERBISCHOFSSHEIM



*Thomas Orton, Cade Cannon and Chris Steyn at the Ubuntu Games.*

Last year I spent three months in Germany, on Exchange, in a small town called Tauberbischofsheim. I thoroughly enjoyed it. I stayed in a boarding house that is run by the fencing club that I was affiliated to. I was privileged to have members of the German national team to train with and have made many new friends and acquaintances that I am looking forward to keeping in touch with. I attended the local school of the town, called “Mathias Grünsfeld Gymnasium” which is named after a famous artist. My average

day consisted of going to school and, in the evening, training. The facilities of the club were incredible. The sheer size of the club and the number of coaches and fencers gives one a stark realisation of how much better supported the sport is in Europe with prestigious sponsors, such as Adidas and Samsung, sponsoring this world famous club. The gulf in class was immense. I could train with fencers who had medalled in the London Olympics. Benjamin Kleibrink and Sabastian Bachman, who won bronze in the men’s foil team event, train at the club. There is also a large percentage of the German squad that I was privileged to train with. In my time in Europe I also did some travelling but not with sightseeing in mind. I participated in three Cadet (U17) circuit competitions in Moedling (Austria), Halle (Germany) and Capries (France). Along with them I also competed in one Cadet German ranking tournament (Munich), one U23 German ranking tournament (Essen) and a Men’s German and European ranking tournament (Heidenheim). My results varied. Some I was pleased with, but others not. The international fencing circuit is always very tough.

*Robert McGregor*

## UBUNTU FENCING GAMES

The Fencing year opened at Bishops on the 26-27th January 2013 with the Ubuntu Fencing games. Five schools participated in the event: Bishops, Pretoria Boys High, Herschel, The French School and Paul Roos in the weekend long event. The French School won the Epee Team event and individual events were hotly contested. Sam Wolski came 3rd and Philip van Biljon 6th, in U20 Epee. Alex Collings came 2nd in U20 Foil and 3rd in U17 Epee. Cade Cannon came 3rd in U15 epee. A club braai was held on the Saturday night and it was a festive event with Pretoria boys as our guests.

*Jacky Withers*

## ROWING



*1st VIII Boat Race - 2012*

The SA Schools' Boat Race was held in Port Alfred on 7 and 8 December 2012. This is an annual national event in which all rowing schools' 1st VIII's race against each other in a Heads Race over 6kms on the Kowie River. In the light of the Grade 10s commitment to Epic it was decided to enter an all Grade 11 crew on this occasion. By virtue of their ranking last year (9th out of 14), Bishops started 10th in the heats when all boats leave at 30 second intervals and race against the clock for the best time. Bishops qualified for the 2-boat G final and beat Hilton in this race, finishing 13th out of a total of 17 boats. Insufficient training time as a crew prior to the event affected overall race performance. The January camp was held at the end of the Christmas/New Year holidays. This was one of our largest camps with some 50 rowers attending. This included 15 new U14s. Captain of Rowing, Nyaki Makgoba, reports:

'The start of a new year is always a busy and extremely exciting time and the same is true for our club. After a few metres of tape, several bottles of Sun-Cream and too many blisters later, we started the year off with our annual January training camp along the Brede River in Robertson, where on the tranquil water Bishops boys of all ages could be seen training hard in preparation for the short sprints season ahead of us. Along with the usual excitement around five days of uninterrupted rowing, this camp was made especially lively by the welcoming of the new U14s into our club. Their energetic behaviour and eagerness to learn even managed to rub off onto some of the Senior Opens who were caught up in absorbing the camp atmosphere for the very last time. Through the course of the camp many of the crews not only gained experience through valuable water time, but also gained some race experience by means of Prognostics and Seat Racing. In conjunction with our on water training the entire club also completed 2km ergo land trails with the exemption of the U14s who completed 1km trials. After this exciting start we are all looking forward to racing at the upcoming regatta this weekend and at the larger ones further into the term.'

Fresh from training, a series of three Saturday regattas were held at the start of term on the Eikenhof Dam at the Elgin Country Club. These were hosted by the other local Western Cape rowing schools, Somerset College, Rondebosch Boys' High, and SACS. There have been strong performances across the grades, and particularly in several boat classes in the U15 and U16 age groups. The 1st V111 has been giving a very strong SACS V111 some very



*U16A VIII with their coach and trophy at the SACS Regatta!*

hard racing, and are improving steadily. There was also much excitement when the new U14A rowers came to their first regatta after several Saturdays of training, to win the Octopul (an 8-man sculling boat) against Somerset College. Racing now moves to a national level with selected crews departing shortly for the Buffalo Regatta, East London in mid-February and then the SA Schools' Championships in Pretoria in early March. We wish them well!

*Paul Johnston*

## SHOOTING

---

The new shooting captain for 2013 is Matthew Brooks; a well-regarded and high-achieving shottist, who has enjoyed numerous success in many interprovincial competitions; and been awarded his College full colours and his Western Province colours several times over at an unusually young age. Matthew has been involved in shooting since his early Bishops Prep school days and is a most important asset to our shooting squad. Certainly Matthew has easily been our top shottist over the past ten years of my tenure as Master in Charge of Shooting. A special mention of thanks must go to Fedde van den Bosch who has coached Matthew so successfully with the South Peninsular Shooting Squad. Fedde also adjudicates each year at our Founder's Day ODs versus College competition. At the end of the first term last year, the Shooting Squad again scored a victory in their annual Founder's day competition against the ODs. Top scores (in order) came from Corbin Betheldo, Matthew Brooks, Maxwell Houliston (the outgoing Shooting Captain) and Alex Blum. It was a decisive victory for the squad; their second in a row, successfully retaining the **Chippy Robinson Founder's Day Shooting Trophy**, donated ten years ago by OD Mr Phil Calothi, who always takes personal responsibility for mustering together a strong OD shooting side. In a month's time The Bishops Shooting Squad will once again be defending their hold on this trophy. The trophy is aptly named after Chippy Robinson, a former member of the academic staff (teaching History) and Master in Charge of Shooting for Phil Cathothi and numerous other OD generations. Chippy Robinson who passed away in London late last year, was the subject of an excellent Cape Times article in the 1 February 2013, edition. It was written by OD Peter Elliot, who attended Bishops during the 1960s and now lives in Languedoc within the south-west of France. The article specifically highlighted Chippy Robinson's military service with the British Army's 3rd Parachute Battalion during World War Two, referring to Chippy's experiences as an officer in the heroic British paratroop effort during the September 1944 Battle of Arnhem. From the beginning of the fourth term of last year the Bishops Shooting Squad restarted work for the 2012/2013 season. At the end of 2012, Benson Joubert won the "Shottist of the Term" trophy for the 4th Term, achieving an average of 87.44. Lawrence Hill also shot well, while Andrew Warren, Jefferson Brown and Chris Lea continued to display promise with some pleasing averages. With the departure of our 2012 matric shottists, the ranks are being refilled by grade 8 newcomers: Cayden Marquis, Dylan Wingfield and Calvin Sides; while Ross Schoeman (grade 11) has also joined us and is showing promise. Matthew, Benson, Chris and Jefferson have all displayed good form in the first few weeks of this opening 2013 term. Much practising still needs to be ensured for our boys to be competitive; a report on the College versus ODs match and other competitions will appear in a DC magazine edition later during this year.

*Rodney Warwick*

## SWIMMING

---

Swimmers have been active at Bishops over the past two terms – practices have been held on two afternoons a week with galas being swum on Thursday afternoons. Todd Dugmore has been training swimmers for fitness and technique this year; we have once again seen an increase in numbers of swimmers – in fact the pool is bursting with over 60 team swimmers at each practice. It has been a luxury to be able to choose an ‘A’ team from such a large group of dedicated swimmers. We have swum 4 galas so far this season with the A-league gala to be swum at the end of February and the Inter House Long Distance and Short Distance Galas to be swum in March. Swimmers with notable achievements will be mentioned in the next issue of the school magazine.

*Olga Peel*

## WATER POLO

---

Water polo at the College is in a very good space at present – the fourth team ended last year well, with strong performances at SACS, and this year our A sides are all highly competitive, and I hope that we will find ourselves in a position to win tournaments. The u14 and u15 A sides and the 1st team have been getting into semi-finals (and the odd final) over the past year, and we need to push on to win, and make it a habit. The coaches of these sides have been working very hard with their sides, and I have high expectations for the year. A new innovation this year, in an attempt to prepare our (Cape) schools 1st teams better for the prestigious KES tournament, has been the SACS Evening League – a round robin based on the format of KES played mainly on Tuesday nights. Our results have been good – beating SACS, and Paul Roos by a goal, and losing to Wynberg, also by a goal. It has been good to get the 1st team playing more, and I am sure the tournament will go from strength to strength. What has also been pleasing is the quality of player coming up to the College through the Prep systems – we have noted how much more mature and aware the young boys are – it can only bode well for the future, and the Prep needs to be congratulated on this. Polo in the lower sides is also strong – we still boast depth in the sport and could field 7 senior sides – it just becomes a problem finding opposition! I would like to thank the coaches, managers and the boys who work, ref and do table duty – water polo needs people who give of their time so generously!

*James Swift*

# THE BISHOPS 2013 1ST WATERPOLO TEAM

*Wishes to thank*

## OUR KIT SPONSORS



**natural**  
HERBS AND SPICES

*Natural Herbs and Spices: **Do The Right Thing.**  
A healthy body is a healthy mind! We are proud to  
be a sponsor of the **Bishops Waterpolo Team** and  
encourage the team to – Do The Right Thing.*

***Like our FB page** (Natural Herbs and Spices) and  
find out more about our full range of herbs and  
spices as well as our various sporting  
involvements.*

***[www.naturalherbsandspices.com](http://www.naturalherbsandspices.com)***



*Megan Carr is an internationally respected  
jeweller. Her reputation is based on the fact that  
she offers provenance, unique jewellery design,  
excellent craftsmanship and good old fashioned  
values.*

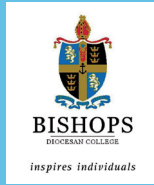
***[www.megancarr.com](http://www.megancarr.com)***



**BISHOPS**  
DIOCESAN COLLEGE

THE BISHOPS 2013 1ST WATERPOLO TEAM

*Design courtesy of [www.creativeimagineering.co.za](http://www.creativeimagineering.co.za)*



# BISHOPS PREP



## CONTENTS

### PREPARATORY NEWS

PRIZE GIVING 2012:	
HEADMASTER'S REPORT	41
PRIZE GIVING 2012: PRIZE LIST	45
HEADMASTER'S SPEECH,	
LEAVERS' DINNER	48
ART	50
MUSIC	50
WILDLIFE CLUB	55

VALETE AND SALVETE 2012	57
-------------------------	----

### PREPARATORY SPORT

ATHLETICS	59
CRICKET	60
SWIMMING	74
TENNIS	75
WATER POLO	77



# LEARN FROM LOOKING BACK



# GROW BY MOVING FORWARD

Not everything would have gone your own way last year. The B that could have been an A or the loss that should have been a win. But it's in moments of adversity that we all have the chance to improve ourselves, whether it's our skills or our attitude. You can too.

## **Nolands**

NOT YOUR ORDINARY AUDITORS

Visit [www.nolands.co.za](http://www.nolands.co.za)

# HEADMASTER'S REPORT



**Greg Brown**

Mr Mike Bosman, Chairman of Council, Grant Nupen, Principal, special guests, parents, staff and boys.

Thank you for joining us today at the last event of the Prep school year as we reflect, look ahead and salute some of the achievements of 2012.

It has to be said that a Prizegiving can never honour every achievement and much has been said about a custom in some places of making sure everyone gets a trophy, the idea that “everyone’s a winner all the time”. It is artificial and shelters children from the real world and renders them rather self-indulgent and lacking the resilience needed to tackle quite a tough world.

Until 1988 boxing was a very popular sport at the Prep. In the annual individual competition the boy who lost in the final round was awarded the Loser Cup: a highly prized and very beautiful trophy. But how un-PC: imagine sending a boy home, excitedly carrying his well-earned Loser Cup in 2012! It’s unthinkable but it certainly makes one think.

So today we honour the “firsts” in different categories, in certain cases the “seconds” and “thirds”. In most cases there is only one winner but we do know that there are many other successes and achievements that are as important, albeit less conspicuous or dramatic, but crucial to an individual. Achievements that often appear in the termly reports, in the boys’ results and their teachers’ comments: playing in the C team in U10 but A team by Grade 7; a boy who leaves the school and is never expected to return to a mainstream school but does so and flourishes; a reading problem that a boy, with great determination, learns to compensate for and manage; the boy who arrives at Prep unable to swim properly and makes the Water Polo provincial team a few years later; the boy who hates any public attention but plays an instrument in front of 370 boys at the weekly Music Concert; and the boys who manage their private battles, a divorce or an illness and remain positive and do their best under trying circumstances.

So I congratulate all our boys on what they have achieved in 2012.

A highlight of this year was the production of “Guys and Dolls” with a large cast and crew, a huge staff team and girls from five neighbouring schools. Fred Astaire said, “A musical is a celebration of life” and “Guys and Dolls” certainly was.



*Members of the 1962 class celebrating  
the Pre Prep's 50th Jubilee*

The Pre-Prep turned 50 this year and we marked this with a reception for past teachers, friends of the school and 12 of the original class of 1962; and with boys and parents in Chapel with a celebration in the form of singing, music, history and prayer. A commemorative water feature was installed, funded by the Parents’ Association.

I want to thank the Parents' Association Committee led by Sissel Tellefsen for another good year of serving the Bishops community, raising funds, and assisting in our relationship with St Paul's.

Our partnership with St Paul's continues to grow and last Wednesday illustrated this wonderfully: Noell Andrews and Pre-Prep staff visited St Paul's quite early in the morning to discuss the Individual Reading Programme that the Pre-Prep had helped to set up at St Paul's (before the establishment of this, children in the junior grades had never taken books home); shortly thereafter a number of Prep parents and boys arrived with "goodie bags", donated and packed by our boys and staff and ably assisted by a Grade 6 as Father Christmas; quite coincidentally the piano ordered from Japan and funded by Bishops and Herschel and the proceeds of the College and Herschel orchestral concert last term, was delivered during the course of the visit and so followed impromptu singing and celebration. I think our boys learnt a great deal from this experience and we are committed to ensuring long term benefits from what we do together.

There have been a number of new introductions this year and I mention a few:

- an electronic newsletter; thanks to the hard work of the school's IT Department as well as a number of Prep staff;
- the establishment of a communications post in the form of Gina Clayton, which I think has improved our communication enormously.
- the beginning of the Jagger precinct renovation scheduled for completion early in the 2nd term next year; and new next year:
- a full time music post at the Pre-Prep, taking cognisance of the growth of the music there;
- the start of an iPad research project among the staff; iPads have the potential to have a major impact on learning and teaching; so we are in touch with other schools who have implemented various formal iPad usage systems within their school; some have already started a one-on-one programme where each child has their own iPad that he takes to school every day; we are looking at models of usage in other countries and have had discussions with publishing companies regarding e-books and similar formats. There are so many possibilities but we do want to carefully research the educational value of the iPad and then to use them at the Prep. To quote the Australians – "They must be necessary not just nifty";
- as well as a number of new staff: three teachers and a new Principal.

Turning now to staff, I want to thank Brendan Fogarty who completes his ten year tenure as Brooke Housemaster at the end of the year. He has been an inspiring, passionate and compassionate Housemaster who has given the House his all. Well done and thank you.

Then we have five members of staff retiring from Bishops after lengthy and highly significant contributions to the life of this great school: Myrtle Boy, Anne Atkins, Lindi Siyengo, Michael King and Grant Nupen. Together they have spent 102 years at Bishops; three of them 25 years each; that is 100 terms each. What is exciting for me is how positively they speak of their life at Bishops. We have heard this from them at all their farewells ... and, Mr Nupen, I am hoping you will be just as positive later this week at your farewell.

Myrtle Boy taught at the Pre-Prep, was Head of the Pre-Prep for a few years and then, desperate to be a full time classroom teacher again, moved to Grade 3 at the Prep. She is a devoted teacher,

firm, fair, she gives all her boys an excellent grounding and right to the end has been one of those educationalists who still makes home visits.

Anne Atkins has been at the Pre-Prep for half of its existence and has seen and been part of the enormous growth and development it has undergone in the last 25 years. Her warmth and gentleness have influenced many boys over the years who have received an excellent education in the 3 Rs and so much more.

Lindi Siyengo has taken Xhosa at the Prep from a lesson a week in Grade 5-7 when she arrived to 2nd language level now. She has inspired our boys with her love of the language and, indeed, her love for them. Love is a word that Titshalakazi uses often and it is how she works and what she gives 24 hours a day.

Mike King has also been at Bishops for 25 years. He was a Senior Vice-Principal from 1993 later becoming Deputy Principal. Mike is an English teacher by training, is widely read and the school has benefitted from his institutional memory, his understanding of human nature and his calm analysis of complex issues over many years and through his contribution to the School Executive.

One of the positives about applying for the post at Bishops was a chance to work with Grant Nupen. I thank him and Council for the opportunity to work at this great school. Grant is one of the greats in South African education and it has been a privilege to have worked under him. Grant's 12 years of leadership of the school have seen a huge change in terms of the diversity of the pupil body, the inception of the BSU and a tenfold growth in the counselling and pastoral aspect of the school, the new leadership structure and, not least, the Package of Projects which is underway at present. Grant, your wisdom, respect for each person, calm and patient manner and passion for Bishops have benefitted us all enormously.

We have sung "To fill the World with Love" quite a few times this term, the song made famous in the "Goodbye Mr Chips" film a few decades ago. The first two verses set at different stages of life ask God to bless each individual: "To be brave and strong and true, And to fill the world with love my whole life through." The last verse is set later in life and the question is posed: "Was I brave .... ? Did I fill the world with love my whole life through?"

And so Myrtle, Anne, Lindi, Mike and Grant, as you retire we can say without a doubt that you have filled Bishops with love, you have been courageous, strong and always true to your faith.

To you all as well as your partners we say: Thank You, Enkosi, Go Well, Hambani Kakuhle.

I want to thank all the staff - academic, admin and support – at the Prep and Pre-Prep for what they have done this year. Thank you for the passion with which you go about your business. You are a pleasure to work with and the boys know that they are led and inspired by a great team.

Thank you too to you the parents – your support is everything and it makes so much possible here. On a personal role thank you to my wife, Lynne, for her support and welcoming the Bishops community into our home so often. Thank you too to my Deputies, Rob Riches and Chris Groom, for their guidance and support.

Next year will be a year with a number of new beginnings at the School and I pray that God will bless us abundantly and guide us in His ways in the months ahead.

Thank you.

*Greg Brown*



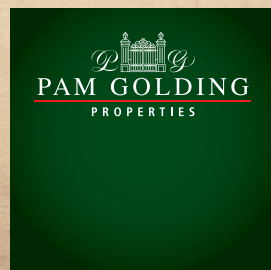
# Your search just got a whole lot easier.



An Application that allows you to Search for properties  
For Sale or Rent from your phone or tablet.

Simple and intuitive, this on-the-go App lets you narrow down exactly what you're looking for so you only see property matches that suit your requirements. The Search App is available for free download from Google Play and the Apple iStore and works with both Android and iOS.

PGP Search – let your dream home find you.



Pam Golding Properties  
An International Associate of Savills

## Prizegiving 2012

### PRIZE LIST 2012

GRADE 4	Class Prize:	4J	Anton Coutts-Trotter
		4G	Leo Gevisser
		4L	Jonothan Mopp
Second in Class Prize:	4J	Joshua Lapid	
	4G	Max Wolfson	
	4L	Sebastian Allison	
GRADE 5	Class Prize:	5G	Francois Breytenbach
		5E	William Hamilton-Russell
		5D	Josh Jacobs
Second in Class Prize:	5G	Thomas Liefeldt	
	5E	Ross Hyne	
	5D	Jonathan Bird	
GRADE 6	Class Prize:	6A	Jonathan Greyling
		6C	Chris Kotze
		6F	Timothy Sharples
Second in Class Prize	6A	Ryan Solomons	
	6C	Okuhle Minyi	
	6F	Brandon Snider	
GRADE 7	Class Prize:	7C	Chris Aubin
		7M	Jaxin Podesta
		7T	Julian Forbes
Second in Class Prize	7C	Mac Cheminais	
	7M	Ivan Stassen	
	7T	Brandon Burke	

### SCHOLARSHIPS TO COLLEGE

<b>Bishops Scholarship</b>	Chris Aubin
<b>Maths Scholarship</b>	Nicholas Featherstone
<b>Music Scholarship</b>	Arthur Fisher

<b>ENGLISH</b>	The Marjorie Blinkhorn Prize:	Chris Aubin
<b>MATHEMATICS</b>		Chris Aubin Nicholas Featherstone
<b>SCIENCE</b>		Chris Aubin
<b>AFRIKAANS</b>		Mac Cheminaiis
<b>XHOSA</b>		Jaxin Podesta
<b>SOCIAL SCIENCES</b>		Chris Aubin
<b>GENERAL KNOWLEDGE</b>	<b>Senior</b>	Nikoloas Tapanlis
	<b>Junior</b>	Dominic Beaumont
<b>ART</b>	<b>Grade 3</b>	Marc Nelson
	<b>Grade 4</b>	David Boyes
	<b>Grade 5</b>	Tristan Turner
	<b>Grade 6</b>	Ryan Labberte
	<b>Grade 7</b>	Nicholas Bowden
		Chris Aubin
<b>EMS</b>		James Hamilton-Russell
<b>COMPUTERS</b>	<b>Senior</b>	Chris Aubin
	<b>Intermediate</b>	Karl Stapelberg
<b>DESIGN TECHNOLOGY</b>	<b>Grade 3</b>	Bruce Campbell
	<b>Grade 4</b>	Timothy Kotze
	<b>Grade 5</b>	Murray Gordon
	<b>Grade 6</b>	James Shuttleworth
	<b>Grade 7</b>	James Hamilton-Russell
.....		.....
<b>Gertrude Peters Essay Prize:</b>		Julian Forbes
<b>Creative Writing Prize:</b>		Felix Burt
<b>Masey Environmental Prize:</b>		Ryan Good
<b>Doug Clarke Reading Trophy:</b>		Jaxin Podesta
<b>Heather Donnelly Trophy for Public Speaking:</b>		Mac Cheminaiis

**MUSIC**

<b>Piano</b>	<b>Senior</b>	Michael Wilson-Trollip
	<b>Junior</b>	Leo Gevisser
<b>String</b>	<b>Senior</b>	Nikolaos Tapanlis
	<b>Junior</b>	Leo Gevisser
<b>Guitar</b>		Chris Aubin
<b>Wind</b>	<b>Senior</b>	Benedict Chetwin
	<b>Junior</b>	Karl Weinert
<b>Brass</b>	<b>Senior</b>	Arthur Fisher
	<b>Junior</b>	Jack Paine
<b>Drums</b>		Filipe Acafrao
<b>Vocal</b>	<b>Senior</b>	Timothy Tzemis
		Kamal Sacranie
	<b>Junior</b>	Nathan Scott
<b>Wind Band</b>		Arthur Fisher
<b>Choir</b>		Michael Wilson-Trollip
<b>Marimba Team</b>		Nathan Maimba
<b>Performer's Prize</b>		Leo Gevisser
<b>Bishops Prep Music Prize</b>		Arthur Fisher
<b>Service to Music</b>		Mac Cheminais

**SPORT**

<b>Service to Cricket</b>	Michael Burton
<b>Cricket Cup</b>	Richard Baikoff
<b>Brad Gornall Rugby Cup</b>	Nathan Maimba
<b>Hockey Cup</b>	Michael Burton
<b>Water polo Cup</b>	James Morritt-Smith

<b>Headmaster's Award</b>	Chris Aubin
<b>Sheilah Wolfe Prize for Chivalry</b>	James Hamilton-Russell
<b>All-Rounder's Award</b>	Brandon Burke
<b>Craig Brown Memorial Trophy</b>	Lindani Ngcokoto
<b>G D Charlton Prize for Sport</b>	Michael Burton
<b>Pieter van der Bijl Prize for Excellence</b>	Arthur Fisher

# LEAVERS' DINNER

---

I want to start this evening by welcoming our special guests: Grant and Rosemary Nupen, Mike and Liz King, Vernon and Betty-Ann Wood, Mike and Heather Bromfield, Ann Atkins and Ed Milne...and, most importantly, our Grade 7s.

They are our Leavers after 5 years at the Prep, 8 years if they started at the Pre-Prep. I have been here for 5 years and so you are the first class I have seen through from Grades 3 to 7; in essence, we arrived together at the Prep. And I am impressed by your growth during this term. I must however admit that during your Grade 3 year I did wonder about what I had taken on: never before had so many Grade 3s been sent to me for discipline issues. There was, literally, incident after incident, and no one in the early part of the year ever admitted to being wrong. It was always "he said", "you said", "but no, sir" and so on. Thankfully, after a long year, things did start to get better and now, five years later, I can say in all honesty that you have had a very good Grade 7 year. The staff have complimented you frequently and thoroughly enjoyed working with you. You have displayed good leadership through the year; showing care for the younger boys. Many's the time I have seen some of you bringing a boy to the office who has been injured or upset by something or other. There have also been many outstanding achievements within your group in mathematics, athletics, music distinctions, provincial representation and more. Tonight though I want to bring attention to a few lesser known achievements:

■ Johnson Alfredo who arrived here in Grade 4 from Angola unable to swim and is now a 1st team waterpolo player and Provincial representative in the sport.

■ Nathan Maimba who played in the U11C rugby team in Grade 5 and this year was a power house in the Prep 1st XV.

■ Luke Leach-Lewis, the 1st XI scorer who went on to substitute for a sick team member – and took the winning catch of the game.

There are many more and we need to remember that many of our boys' achievements are about personal growth and improvement, something we hope to see happen for you all.

On a more frivolous note, it has also been an interesting year for hair styles. At least half of you have needed to constantly sweep your hand across your forehead. Then we have had the styles within the style, the many Justin Biebers, the "love curls" of James Morritt-Smith and Brandon Burke while Arthur Fisher and Caleb Inkster have sported the "flying saucer" look. And we have seen the chilled and slightly confused hair styles of Felix Burt, Robert van Biljon and Chris Aubin.

You leave Prep at the age of 13 and in only 5 years' time you will be getting ready to matriculate and all that life after school entails: a gap year, university, driving, and so on. And so what sort of world will you spend your College years in? I think a world of contradictions, a world in which all the major religions teach "love thy neighbour" and yet we see the Syrian government bombing its own people, the perpetual problem of Palestinians and Israelis unable to solve their differences, each blaming the other side; civil war in the Democratic Republic of Congo. In Zimbabwe we see Robert Mugabe, a dictator living in indulgent opulence while scores of Zimbabweans stream into South Africa looking for work to save their families back home from poverty. 10 million South Africans are on social grants and yet Cabinet Ministers are given a million rand to purchase 2 cars on assuming office and I am not even going to go into the charges of corruption. And yet I interview so many UK families moving to South Africa to set up businesses, so optimistic about the opportunities in Africa.

What do you do with these contradictions? It is tempting to take the view of just looking after yourself...make as much money as you can, seek as much pleasure as you can, for "tomorrow you die". We would hope not though. We have tried to emphasise the right values represented in the Mitre and weekly Mitre awards.

I remember a profound moment a few years ago where during a discussion on one of the school's committees, there was vigorous debate around a controversial issue and the committee's members were divided as to the way forward. Suddenly one member asked, "What would Jesus do?" It stopped us all in our tracks and changed our thinking 100% and we consequently agreed unanimously on a different path forward.

Why? Jesus is not this soft, weak character as he is sometimes portrayed but rather bold and caring, strong and humble, a leader who serves others by choice, passionate, creative and principled beyond our imagining. And this is what we want you to be : men of courage, passion, respect, care for others, humility and honesty: men who will be good husbands and fathers, employees and workers.

I often interview prospective parents who know of Bishops through the men they work with who have attended Bishops and they mention five characteristics that they portray in the work place; a good work ethic, courage, creativity, responsible risk taking and respect for all.

How can you apply what has been mentioned here? As a start I encourage you to work at two things during your College years.

Firstly, break the code of silence so rife amongst the boys and own up for what you have done. There is a fascinating account in "The History of the Prep" where Peter Le Mesurer, then Housemaster of Birt House, as Van der Bijl Boarding House was known then, received a report of a midnight feast enjoyed by a number of seniors the previous evening. At breakfast the next morning the guilty parties were asked to come forward. 6 did and were all summarily caned. Peter Le Mesurer wrote, "It has never ceased to amaze me how the Bishops system of 'owning up' works." I am not sure it does so to this degree any more. We are influenced rather by the idea of "getting away with what we can" which we see so often in broader society. Is there any good reason to cover for another boy who steals or sends an abusive, insulting text message?

Secondly, you have already been told by the College Head Boy of the development of a new leadership relationship between seniors and juniors from 2013. The school will be working to produce matrics who are respected not just because of the authority of their position, but because of what they do for others, how they mentor and what they bring to the school. Learn from them and become those leaders worthy of respect some day, at school and beyond.

I mentioned your leadership of the school earlier and I want to commend this year's Head Boy, Brandon Burke, who has led by quiet but definite example. He has a real presence and nothing is too much for him when it comes to assisting others. Well done, Brendan.

A few weeks ago you voted for the Williamson Fellowship Trophy and I want to congratulate Christian Rohrer who is your grade's choice this year.

Your parents have given you one of the best educations the world has to offer. The Prep has given you roots and will always be a part of your life.

May the College extend your wings so that you can fly in every respect. Be the best that you can be and more. And may God bless you abundantly and always.

Thank You

*Greg Brown*

## ART



*The Winning T-Shirt!*

Art was dominated by the excitement of the Grade 6 go-kart racing this term. All the boys in this grade designed and screen-printed t-shirts in preparation for their go-kart racing day. They experimented with mixing different colour combinations and most boys managed to add a personalised design to the front of their t-shirts as well. The most successful team design was done by Young Money (Nivar Rajoo, Matthew von Bulow, Amo Mothibi, Alaric McGregor, Tristan Smith, Andrew Van Voore) but every team printed a design that they could be proud of.

The Grade 7s worked on embossing skills and made Celtic crosses. These were used to make a thank you Leavers' Dinner card for their parents. Each boy took extra care in this project because they knew their Parents were going to see their artworks. The results were outstanding!

The Grade 4s and 5s shared the topic of Cityscapes but worked in different media. This topic was inspired by my trip to New York and the boys did a study of the architecture of skyscrapers and older apartment buildings in a city. The Grade 4s worked in pencil and were encouraged to use their imagination develop the theme to Gotham City, while the Grade 5s did scraperboard drawings and came up with many interpretations of an imaginary Cityscape.

The Grade 3s made paper sculptures of imaginary plants on a Paradise island. They had to come up with inventive ways of manipulating paper by cutting, rolling, bending and folding it to create unusual trees.

We end the year off on a good note, with many creative artworks produced.

*Sue Johns*



*Healing Island.*

## MUSIC

As usual the Music Department was kept busy, to say the least, over the second half of 2012. Wednesday concerts, ABRSM practical and theory exams, *Guys and Dolls* Musical, Hubert van der Spuy – SAMRO Competition, Marimba Concert, PA Carnival, Prize Giving, ABRSM High Scorers Concert/Presentation and the Leavers Concert kept the staff, boys and parents on their toes. Our boys did us proud with their ABRSM September Practical and October Theory results see results below. A special thank you to the Prep Music Staff for all their hard work and dedication towards our boys in helping them succeed. A huge thank you to our full time staff, Sandee Clapperton and Tina Sheard, for all the extra help they gave with accompaniment, aural and theory training before

the exams. Congratulations to the following boys, Leo Gevisser 4G Piano and Violin, Jack Paine 5G Tuba, Nivar Rajoo 6C Clarinet, Kamal Sacranie 6F Voice and Nikolaos Tapanlis 7C Violin, for being selected to play in the prestigious ABRSM High Scorers Concert. Only a small number of candidates throughout the Western Cape achieve 93% and above in the combined exam sittings in the year. Special mention and congratulations go to Leo Gevisser who was chosen to play on both the Violin and Piano. He played two piano and two violin exams and all four results were in the high ninety percent. Three of our boys, Francois Breytenbach and Leo Gevisser (piano) and Arthur Fisher (Trumpet) competed in the SAMRO National Youth Music Competition in the last week of the third Term. Eighty children from all over South Africa were chosen, after an audition process, to compete in this prestigious competition. Well done to all three boys and especially to Leo who made it through to the second round. A big thank you to Sandee Clapperton and Stuart Scott for preparing the boys so well for this competition. Our Carol Service was again a wonderful celebration of readings and music. Our Choir, led by Mark Mitchell and Sandee Clapperton, sang angelically. Sandee was the arranger of a number of the pieces and we thank her for the effort and care she put into helping make the music extra special this year. The Marimba and Brass Bands added that unique sound that helps make our Prep Carol service different, with that touch of Africa.

*Stuart Scott*

## MARIMBA

The Marimba Band was very busy towards the end of the year. We were invited to perform at Kelvin Grove for the International Ladies' Club End-of-Year function. We performed in the Grill Room to an appreciative audience. The following day, we performed at our annual Carnival for parents, family and friends. The setting, in the Amphitheatre under the trees, is always beautiful and the thrilling marimba sounds could be heard from afar. Our third event was held at Mr Brown's home, Stanmore

Cottage. The band set up in the garden to welcome guests to our Farewell Function for three of our very special teachers who were retiring: Lindiwe Siyengo, Anne Atkins and Myrtle Boy. Although it was a sad occasion, the happy sounds of the marimbas certainly cheered everyone before the speeches. (See photo of the band in the garden.) Our swansong for the year was the annual Carol Service, held in our beautiful Memorial Chapel. We accompanied two carols during the service and then after the service, raced outdoors to the rose garden and entertained everyone as they led out of the Chapel. Well done, 2012 Marimba Band on a musical year! I am very proud of each one of you!

*Tina Sheard*



***The Marimba Band!***

## ABRSM PRACTICAL EXAMINATION RESULTS SEPTEMBER 2012

Name	Instrument	Grade	Result
<b>Warner</b> , Thomas G	Cello	1	Pass
<b>Woodman</b> , Aaron C	Piano	1	Pass
<b>Bull</b> , Matthew C	Descant Recorder	1	Merit
<b>Ellis</b> , Ethan A	Piano	1	Merit
<b>Miroto</b> , Cristiano A	Piano	1	Merit
<b>Beek</b> , Oliver L	Descant Recorder	1	Merit
<b>Steyn</b> , John E	Piano	1	Merit
<b>Holtmann</b> , Wesley J	Euphonium	1	Merit
<b>Chu</b> , Jared A	Descant Recorder	1	Merit
<b>Pettit</b> , Matthew S	Cornet	1	Merit
<b>Bakre</b> , Tioluwani	Piano	1	Distinction
<b>Breytenbach</b> , Stefan A	Cornet	1	Distinction
<b>Njoroge</b> , Joshua T	Piano	1	Distinction
<b>Valodia</b> , Mitesh	Clarinet	1	Distinction
<b>Sturgeon</b> , Leonardo	Guitar	1	Distinction
<b>Shuttleworth</b> , James A	Clarinet	1	Distinction
<b>Burton</b> , Drew J	Trumpet	1	Distinction
<b>Paine</b> , Jack D	Tuba	1	Distinction
<b>Taverna-Turisan</b> , Luca	Piano	2	Pass
<b>Burt</b> , Felix T	Piano	2	Pass
<b>Hartmann</b> , Matthew C	Piano	2	Pass
<b>Hooper</b> , Michael V	Piano	2	Pass
<b>Gordon</b> , Murray D	Piano	2	Pass
<b>Meyer</b> , Kieraan	Piano	2	Pass
<b>Steyn</b> , Julian K	French Horn	2	Pass
<b>Garry</b> , Christian T	Piano	2	Pass
<b>Williams</b> , Rhys	Piano	2	Merit
<b>Froelicher</b> , Max S	Piano	2	Merit
<b>Garry</b> , Christian T	Cello	2	Merit
<b>Beaumont</b> , Dominic J	Piano	2	Merit
<b>Pettit</b> , Matthew S	Piano	2	Merit
<b>Rossouw</b> , Jayden C	Piano	2	Merit
<b>Worthington-Smith</b> , Peter	Violin	2	Merit
<b>Vanmali</b> , Keelan D	Cello	2	Merit
<b>Howard</b> , James M	Cello	2	Distinction
<b>Rajoo</b> , Nivar	Piano	2	Distinction
<b>Williams</b> , Andrew R	Piano	2	Distinction
<b>Tzemis</b> , Timothy A	Tenor Sax	2	Distinction
<b>Foxcroft</b> , Liam J	Piano	2	Distinction
<b>Bell</b> , Kit S	Clarinet	2	Distinction
<b>Breytenbach</b> , Francois C	Cello	2	Distinction
<b>Osman</b> , Jordan A	Piano	2	Distinction
<b>Rajoo</b> , Nivar	Clarinet	2	Distinction
<b>Van Voore</b> , Andrew A	Piano	3	Merit
<b>Tzemis</b> , Timothy A	Violin	3	Merit
<b>Pletts</b> , Jonathan	Piano	3	Merit
<b>Walters</b> , Ronald A	Euphonium	3	Merit
<b>Von Bulow</b> , Matthew W	Cornet	3	Merit
<b>Court</b> , David P	Piano	3	Merit
<b>Kotze</b> , Christopher J	Piano	3	Merit

<b>Jeffery</b> , Scott A	Trumpet	3	<i>Merit</i>
<b>Mcgregor</b> , Alasdair A	Clarinet	3	<i>Merit</i>
<b>Prins</b> , Karl M	Flute	3	<i>Distinction</i>
<b>Psillos</b> , Theodore	Piano	3	<i>Distinction</i>
<b>Psillos</b> , Theodore	Clarinet	3	<i>Distinction</i>
<b>Shuttleworth</b> , James A	Piano	3	<i>Distinction</i>
<b>Peile</b> , Nicholas A	Cornet	3	<i>Distinction</i>
<b>Kennedy-Smith</b> , Angus J	Clarinet	3	<i>Distinction</i>
<b>Prins</b> , Karl M	Piano	3	<i>Distinction</i>
<b>Comitis</b> , Luca J	Clarinet	3	<i>Distinction</i>
<b>Wilson-Trollip</b> , Michael G	Oboe	3	<i>Distinction</i>
<b>Burton</b> , Drew J	Piano	3	<i>Distinction</i>
<b>Sacranie</b> , Kamal A	Voice	3	<i>Distinction</i>
<b>Mort</b> , Julian D	Cello	4	<i>Merit</i>
<b>Bowden</b> , Nicholas K	Piano	4	<i>Merit</i>
<b>Rodinis</b> , Alexander G	Violin	4	<i>Merit</i>
<b>Sacranie</b> , Kamal A	Violin	4	<i>Merit</i>
<b>Burke</b> , Brandon M	Voice	4	<i>Merit</i>
<b>Tapanlis</b> , Nikolaos	Piano	4	<i>Distinction</i>
<b>Gevisser</b> , Leo D	Violin	4	<i>Distinction</i>
<b>Gevisser</b> , Leo D	Piano	4	<i>Distinction</i>
<b>Fisher</b> , Arthur G	Piano	5	<i>Merit</i>
<b>Aubin</b> , Christopher	Guitar	5	<i>Merit</i>
<b>Chetwin</b> , Benedict G	Piano	5	<i>Merit</i>
<b>Tapanlis</b> , Nikolaos	Violin	5	<i>Distinction</i>
<b>Fisher</b> , Arthur G	Trumpet	5	<i>Distinction</i>
<b>Tzemis</b> , Timothy A	Voice	5	<i>Distinction</i>
<b>Wilson-Trollip</b> , Michael G	Piano	5	<i>Distinction</i>
<b>Fisher</b> , John J	Piano	Prep-Test	<i>Successful</i>
<b>Pabst</b> , Nicholas A	Piano	Prep-Test	<i>Successful</i>

## ABRSM THEORY EXAMINATION RESULTS OCTOBER 2012

Name	Class	Theory Grade	Result	Name	Class	Theory Grade	Result
<b>Comitis</b> , Luca J	6A	1	<i>Distinction</i>	<b>Mcgregor</b> , Alasdair A	6C	2	<i>Merit</i>
<b>Ellis</b> , Ethan A	4J	1	<i>Distinction</i>	<b>Pettit</b> , Matthew S	4G	2	<i>Merit</i>
<b>Gordon</b> , Murray D	5G	1	<i>Distinction</i>	<b>Rajoo</b> , Nivar	6C	2	<i>Merit</i>
<b>Hartmann</b> , Matthew	6C	1	<i>Distinction</i>	<b>Rossouw</b> , Jayden C	6F	2	<i>Merit</i>
<b>Hooper</b> , Michael V	5D	1	<i>Merit</i>	<b>Bowden</b> , Nicholas K	7C	3	<i>Distinction</i>
<b>McKenzie</b> , Hamish D	5G	1	<i>Merit</i>	<b>Breytenbach</b> , Francois	5G	3	<i>Merit</i>
<b>Mirotto</b> , Cristiano A	4L	1	<i>Merit</i>	<b>Burton</b> , Drew J	5G	3	<i>Distinction</i>
<b>Morritt-Smith</b> , James	7T	1	<i>Merit</i>	<b>Fraser</b> , Callum K	6F	3	<i>Merit</i>
<b>Musselwhite</b> , Euan A	5G	1	<i>Merit</i>	<b>Gevisser</b> , Leo D	4G	3	<i>Merit</i>
<b>Naudé</b> , David A	5E	1	<i>Distinction</i>	<b>Gordon-Turner</b> , Liam	6A	3	<i>Merit</i>
<b>Osman</b> , Jordan A	5G	1	<i>Distinction</i>	<b>Kennedy-Smith</b> , Angus	7M	3	<i>Distinction</i>
<b>Sacranie</b> , Kamal A	6F	1	<i>Pass</i>	<b>Kotze</b> , Christopher J	6C	3	<i>Distinction</i>
<b>Scott</b> , Nathan V	5E	1	<i>Distinction</i>	<b>Le Fleur</b> , Rayleigh	7M	3	<i>Pass</i>
<b>Steyn</b> , John E	4G	1	<i>Distinction</i>	<b>Podesta</b> , Jaxin N	7M	3	<i>Merit</i>
<b>Woodman</b> , Aaron C	5D	1	<i>Distinction</i>	<b>Psillos</b> , Theodore	6C	3	<i>Merit</i>
<b>Beaumont</b> , Dominic J	5E	2	<i>Merit</i>	<b>Cheminais</b> , Michael	7C	4	<i>Merit</i>
<b>Burke</b> , Brandon M	7T	2	<i>Distinction</i>	<b>Tapanlis</b> , Nikolaos	7C	4	<i>Merit</i>
<b>Froelicher</b> , Max S	6A	2	<i>Merit</i>	<b>Tzemis</b> , Timothy A	7C	4	<i>Merit</i>

There are much  
**better** ways to turn  
**young drivers**  
into good drivers



## Starting with the new Young Adult Plan from Discovery Insure

At Discovery Insure, we're 100% committed to creating a nation of better drivers, which includes our young drivers who are just starting out behind the wheel.

Our new Young Adult Plan is specifically designed for drivers aged between 18 and 25 and offers comprehensive car insurance, great benefits, competitive rates and awesome rewards for driving well:

- 25% of their car premiums are paid into a Rewards Fund and the young drivers can withdraw money from the fund every six months.
- This fund grows or shrinks, depending on how well they drive.
- They get up to 50% of their monthly BP fuel spend back.
- They get discounted rates with late night home driving services.
- We give ongoing feedback to both the young drivers and their parents on how to improve their driving.

So speak to your financial adviser, go to [www.discovery.co.za](http://www.discovery.co.za) or call 0860 751 751 to find out more.



# WILDLIFE CLUB



*Mom's and Son's Camp!*

The audio-visual presentation about the Cape Clawless Otter, by Nicola Okes, on Tuesday, 5th June, was very informative and enjoyed by all. Well done to all the club members who participated in the World Environment Day Assembly. The team work was excellent and the school was reminded of how important it is for all of us to live a sustainable lifestyle. A number of families enjoyed a spring ramble on Signal Hill with Mr Tom Campbell. Twenty-four participants enjoyed an Orange River adventure during the October holidays. Paula Kennedy-Smith and Wendy Rohrer were the recipients of the Capsize trophy, while Peter Worthington-Smith, caught a barbell/catfish that was almost his height. Thank you to Mr Greg Shuttleworth, for being the tour facilitator. The Mom's and Son's Camp at Slanghoek Resort, in November, was enjoyed very much by all participants, especially the waterfall hike and the campfire concert with Tina and Tom, leading the singing and Belinda Gordon giving her camping impressions – see below:

## *Ode to some Competitive Camping!*

When we first came on the camp in Grade 3,  
we were novice Campers, as green as can be!  
We didn't have down duvets, or blow-up double beds,  
Mussels, G&T's, or Egyptian-cotton pillows, on which to lay our heads!  
Very inadequate we felt – in fact so much so,  
that last year in Grade 4, Sue Beaumont would not go!

But now that we are in Grade 5, the 'helse' Campers have arrived!  
Biscuits, salads and pancakes are all pre-made, and  
we have now become the Woollies camping shopping brigade!  
And we have our chilled wine, and our linen white,  
an electric frying pan, double beds, and headlamps bright!

However, old age is creeping in!  
Our memories are getting dim!

While waiting at the 'Stop-and-go' I suddenly had a thought – oh no!  
I had packed the gloves and the helmets too...

But no bicycles could I see in my rear- mirror view!

And then we found, I'd left the milk behind, and Nicky Burton her takkies, before up the big hill we did grind!  
(By the way Mr Griffiths, next time we think you oughta,  
Find us a waterfall that has some water!..)



*Mom's and Son's Camp!*

And even worse! What's this we see??  
Sue Beaumont is back – and has joined Grade 3!!  
We're back where we started, we cannot compete,  
with homemade toffee apples that are oh-so-sweet,  
or groaning tables decked out in red and white...  
so we're slinking home tomorrow -  
without a fight!

But never fear, we'll be back next year!  
And having a long time to come up with some clever tricks...  
Beware! Beware! Next year's Grade 6!!!

Thank you very much to all club members who sold cake & candy to raise R2200 for animal charities in Cape Town. Your commitment to this worthy cause is most commendable.



*Mom's and Son's Camp!*

# VALETE 2012

**Adjepong-Boateng**, Madiwa  
**Hartmann**, Matthew  
**Mccallum**, Harrison

**Tyler**, Declan  
**Welsford**, Matthew  
**Woods**, Edward

# SALVETE 2013

## Grade R

**Archibald**, Jamie Anthony  
**Arendse**, Jesse Caleb  
**Augoustatos**, Andoni  
**Bailes**, Michael L  
**Behal**, Armaan  
**Bhorey**, Muhammad-Zayd  
**Bottega**, Gianluca  
**Bouwers**, Elijah  
**Breslin**, Jack S  
**Buswell**, Dominic J  
**Chester**, Liam P  
**Comitis**, Gabriel I  
**Cross**, Owen J  
**Day**, Conor A  
**De Villiers**, Jean J  
**Diggle**, Joshua Phoenix  
**Du Plessis**, Viggo P  
**Edmunds**, Noah D  
**Fair**, Maxwell T  
**Fletcher**, Connor A  
**Geyer**, Troy A  
**Gomes**, Jack L  
**Greager**, Simon K  
**Heath**, William J  
**Hollis**, Kieran  
**Irvine-Smith**, Fletcher M  
**Jaga**, Rish  
**Jenman**, Ross M  
**Johnson**, Austin P

**Joubert**, Cameron D  
**Laspatzis**, Alexandros T  
**Logie**, Keegan T  
**Macnab**, Noah S  
**Maki**, Bulumko  
**Malan**, Daniel A  
**Martin**, Gavin D  
**Maurel**, Matthew A  
**Mushonga**, Cayden T  
**Ngcwangu**, Uzoma S  
**Owen**, Matthew A  
**Piorkowski**, Rowan Mark  
**Pironi**, Benito N  
**Prestage**, William P  
**Ressell**, Graeme M  
**Rinquest**, Jaan  
**Robb-Quinlan**, James  
**Rossouw**, Rohan J  
**Salie**, Reece  
**Samassa**, James M  
**Sara**, Luke  
**Schierenberg**, Andaman L  
**Schluter**, Luc Christopher  
**Setai**, Katlego Kgotso  
**Siko**, Thamsanqa Lucky Gadi  
**Sixaba**, Sikhanyisele U  
**Swanich**, Tristan  
**Thakersee**, Akshay  
**Thomson**, James C  
**Tripe**, David A

**Urquhart**, Shane Howard  
**Van Den Heever**, Andries  
**Van Der Watt**, John Coert  
**Viljoen**, Michael David  
**Voigt**, Ryan  
**Von Bormann**, Sebastian R  
**Walker**, Matthew R  
**Warner**, Grant  
**Watt**, Benjamin J  
**Webb**, Ryan P  
**Whitfield**, Matthew J  
**Wolfson**, Benjamin

## Grade 1 - 7

**Alfredo**, Richard  
**Babade**, Adejimi  
**Babade**, Afolabi  
**Bergh**, Mark  
**Brasher**, Jack  
**Collins**, Aidan  
**Hanekom**, Ross  
**Janoodien**, Shaik-Ahmed  
**Kleye**, Ryan  
**Magai**, Sadock  
**Naude**, Jamie  
**Naude**, Michael  
**Norton**, Benjamin  
**Stephen**, James  
**Warner**, Clayton



## PREPARATORY SPORT

---



## ATHLETICS

**Captain:** *Ross Goodwin*

**Vice Captain:** *Marco Lanfranchi*

During the fourth term of the year our athletics season is very low key with only two small events taking place. We prepared for the Annual Rhenish Primary School Foundation Phase Athletics Meeting (Thursday 18th October) and the Paarl Boys Athletics Pentangular (Wednesday 24th October).

**Rhenish Primary School Foundation Phase Athletics Meeting:** The boys participated in sprints with two heats of eight per age group for a total of sixteen runners. **All sixteen runners were timed and the top three fastest times were awarded certificates.**

<b>U7</b>	<b>1. N. Allison:</b>	<i>3rd in the Mixed Shuttle Relay</i>
<b>U8</b>	<b>1. R. De Klerk:</b>	<i>3rd &amp; 3rd in the Mixed Shuttle Relay</i>
<b>U9</b>	<b>1. B. Campbell:</b>	<i>60m: 1st, 80m: 2nd &amp; 3rd in the Mixed Shuttle Relay</i>
<b>U10</b>	<b>1. C. Winstain:</b>	<i>3rd in the Mixed Shuttle Relay</i>

**Paarl Boys Athletics Pentangular:** Bishops once again outdid themselves at this meeting with fantastic and courageous performances by all. Participating Schools: Bishops, Paarl Boys, SACS, WPPS, Wynberg and Rondebosch.

<b>U7</b>	<b>N. Allison:</b>	<i>4th in the 80m &amp; 1st in the 6x80m Mixed Shuttle Relay.</i>
	<b>E. Probert:</b>	<i>3rd in the 80m &amp; 1st in the 6x80m Mixed Shuttle Relay</i>
<b>U8</b>	<b>R. de Klerk:</b>	<i>4th in the 80m &amp; 1st in the 6x80m Mixed Shuttle Relay.</i>
	<b>K. Smit:</b>	<i>5th in the 80m &amp; 1st in the 6x80m Mixed Shuttle Relay</i>
<b>U9</b>	<b>B. Campbell:</b>	<i>1st in the 80m &amp; 1st in the 6x80m Mixed Shuttle Relay.</i>
	<b>I. Khan:</b>	<i>6th in the 80m &amp; 1st in the 6x80m Mixed Shuttle Relay</i>
<b>U10</b>	<b>S. Feinberg:</b>	<i>100 m: 4th and 2nd in the 4x100m relay.</i>
	<b>L. Shuttleworth:</b>	<i>200 m: 1st (Equaling Existing Record: 30.9s) 2nd in the 4x100m relay.</i>
	<b>J. Buchanan:</b>	<i>400 m: 1st (New Record: 66.85s) 2nd in the 4x100m relay.</i>
	<b>C. Winstain:</b>	<i>800 m: 2nd and 2nd in the 4x100m relay.</i>
<b>U11</b>	<b>R. Tudhope</b>	<i>100 m: 5th and 3rd in the 4x100m relay.</i>
	<b>M. Lennett:</b>	<i>200 m: 6th and 3rd in the 4x100m relay.</i>
	<b>M. Smith:</b>	<i>400 m: 4th and 3rd in the 4x100m relay.</i>
	<b>R. Hyne:</b>	<i>800 m: 1st and 3rd in the 4x100m relay.</i>
<b>U12</b>	<b>R. Mndende:</b>	<i>100 m: 3rd and 3rd in the 4x100m relay.</i>
	<b>T. Bakre:</b>	<i>200 m: 2nd and 3rd in the 4x100m relay.</i>
	<b>V. Allen:</b>	<i>400 m: 4th and 3rd in the 4x100m relay.</i>
	<b>K. Prins:</b>	<i>800 m: 3rd and 3rd in the 4x100m relay.</i>
<b>U13</b>	<b>S. Boynton:</b>	<i>100 m: 6th and 5th in the 4x 100m relay.</i>
	<b>R. Goodwin:</b>	<i>200 m: 2nd and 5th in the 4x 100m relay.</i>
	<b>C. Aubin:</b>	<i>400 m: 5th and 5th in the 4x 100m relay.</i>
	<b>M. Lanfranchi:</b>	<i>800 m: 3rd and 5th in the 4x 100m relay.</i>

**TOTAL MEDALS:15**

**Gold: 5**

**Silver: 4**

**Bronze: 6**

## CRICKET

***u13A vs Blackbatts!***

by an inept batting display against Queens. The poor weather followed us to Gauteng and proceeded to wash out the first two matches on tour. We were happy to start the third match against Lynnwood Cricket Academy. What a match this turned out to be! Lynnwood posted an imposing 329/6 in their 50 overs. Bishops, thanks to a quite magnificent 144 from Chris Rohrer, threatened to carve out a brilliant win at one stage, but eventually fell short by 31 runs. Not a bad day's entertainment – 627 runs, 13 wickets! Lynnwood hosted us superbly, as did St John's during the rain in Johannesburg. Our final match against Cornwall Hill again saw our batting produce a mediocre effort and Cornwall won convincingly by 6 wickets. Back home again, we batted poorly against Wynberg (after a great effort by our bowlers) and Rondebosch, but managed a great win against SACS Junior (with excellent performances by Robbie Lennett and Senne Ramiah). Ramiah followed this by scoring his maiden hundred, against Green Point CC. Our day-night match resulted in a nail-biting win for Wetpups who did superbly to chase down 162 for victory, albeit with one ball to spare! Richard Baikoff and Rohrer saw us to a good total, but unfortunately dropped catches cost us. In the final mad rush of term the traditional matches against the Black Batts and the Staff were played in the right spirit, with the Staff easily retaining their unbeaten record (i.e. a convincing draw). The Fathers X1, however, struggled somewhat against their Sons, and appeared to suffer the consequences the following day. The season concluded with the playing of the annual match against Groot Drakenstein GC. On a difficult batting strip Bishops scored 88 in their 30 overs. We made Groot Drakenstein work hard for their runs, eventually losing by 2 wickets. As always, a great day was had by all. A photograph of both teams from the 2010 match was handed to Richard von Hoesslin (O.D.) on the pitch after the match. Well done to Richard Baikoff, Chris Rohrer and

**U13A**

A season that promised much did not quite produce the goods. These U13s are certainly a talented, enthusiastic group of sportsmen, but unfortunately our performances were too inconsistent to scale great heights. While individuals produced moments of brilliance, cricket remains a team game despite the strong individual component. The Cape Schools' Week, superbly hosted by SACS Junior, was dampened somewhat by poor weather. Nevertheless, we started on the second day with a great win over Dale, followed

***Alex Castle about to deliver another yorker vs Greenpoint.***

Senne Ramiah for scoring centuries this year. Baikoff (731) and Rohrer (666) scored the most runs in 2012. Our top wicket-takers for 2012 were Baikoff (28), Okuhle Minyi (26) and Michael Burton (25), while Rohrer, Alex Castle, Robbie Lennett and Ben Nel picked up a good share of the wickets in the 4th term. Baikoff's all-round contribution over the past 2 years has been exceptional and played a significant role in our performances. Michael Burton's captaincy has been outstanding and reflects his confident, enthusiastic approach to a game he loves passionately. At the same time, Ross Goodwin's dynamic approach behind the stumps often kept us in the game (as well as keeping our fielders on their toes when the going got tough!). A special word of congratulations must go to Richard Baikoff on being selected for the Western Province u13 A team, and to Michael Burton on his selection as captain for the WP B team. Finally, a big 'thank you' hardly seems enough to a special group of parents who supported us through thick and thin, and were always positive on the sidelines. Nic Baikoff has contributed so much to our enjoyment with his outstanding photography. Thank you to all for the sacrifices that you make for your boys.

*Richard Goedhals*



*Senne Ramiah and Richard Baikoff  
take a quick single v SACS.*

### U13B

The U13 B team benefited from the promotions earned by players from Mr Shuttleworth's squad. Jackson Podesta, Matt Hanssen and Trent 'The Wall' Braga brought new energy to a team that had been under the cosh for the majority of the first term. New boy, Finlay Knight, added dogged determination which allowed him to see off the WP opening bowler in our mismatch against WPCC. The fine fifty from Jackson was memorable but the highlight of the season was undoubtedly the maiden 100 by Ivan Stassen that cemented his place in the A team. Special thanks to the management team and the Parents for making the cricket terms such enjoyable ones. Good luck at the College, boys!

**■ TEAM: Andrew Caldwell, Nicholas Tyndall, Ameer Tyer, Michael de Kock, Nicholas Featherstone, Ryan Good, Benedict Chetwin, Rayleigh Le Fleur, Filipe Acafrao, David Wesson, Ibrahim Kerbelker, Lindani Ngcokoto, Finlay Knight, Trent Braga, Matt Hanssen, Jackson Podesta**

### U13C

The U13C cricketers enjoyed an unbeaten season this term. The bowling attack was undoubtedly the highlight of the season with the likes of Ngcokoto and Leach-Lewis taking the majority of wickets and Mputa, Van der Merwe and Hanssen with consistently good figures. As a result of this, only one of the teams we played managed to score over 100 runs. This made it hard for our batsmen to make the most of their time at the crease; however there were some notable innings: Tyndall's

61 in the day/night game being the highlight. Mputa and Van der Merwe also had a good season with the bat, both scoring a couple of 30's respectively and Foflonker proved himself to be a worthy no. 4 after saving a few batting collapses. All the players made big contributions to our success this season and some even made the step up to the B team on the back of good performances.

■ **TEAM:** Lindani Ngcokoto (*Captain*), Francois Van der Merwe, Shaylin Foflonker, Nqoyi Mputa, Jaxin Podesta, Nicholas Tyndall, Samkelo Sani, Luke Leach-Lewis, Matt Hanssen, Julian Mort, Lawrence Mort, Mogammad Rawoot, Liam Pargiter, Ross Doyle



*Tim Sharples hammers to the leg-side boundary.*

## U12A

The U12A cricket season was a very successful one. Great fun was had by all and the team will certainly be remembered for their positive attitude and 'never say die' approach to matches. Highlights were the low scoring victory against Sacs on Rossall and the incredible batting performance to win the game against Grove. The team was well captained by Brandon Snider - he was well supported by Victor Allen and Jayden Rossouw who assisted with motivation and field placings respectively. A big thank you must go to the parents for their wonderful support and encouragement throughout the year. Thank you so much boys for the fantastic memories this past year. I again urge you to work hard at your

game if you want to be successful in the years ahead.

■ **TEAM:** T Burton, M Klingenberg, D Kapoutsis, J Rossouw, C Kotze, T Sharples, B Snider, D Stehlik, V Allen, R Labberte, M Gordon, J Meyer and L Wessels.

*Chris Groom*

## U12B

After a very tough season where results didn't often go our way we ended the final two weeks of this quarter on a high. With a fragile batting line-up and an inconsistent bowling attack we had struggled to close out matches and sustain consistent pressure on the opposition. However, this was not without lack of enthusiasm. A memorable last ball win against Grove when all seemed lost with our 9th wicket falling still 39 runs short of our target, but a super last wicket partnership took us to the final ball with 4 runs to win. This ball was dispatched for 6 to take us home and register our first win of the term. The following week, with confidence high we batted well against Fish Hoek and cruised to a comfortable win. Unfortunately our final match of the season against Rondebosch was washed out and the season ended rather abruptly. I have thoroughly enjoyed coaching this group of boys who have always trained well and given their all on match days. With a bit more dedication and practice there are some that may push for higher honours next year. I would also like to thank the parents for their support throughout the season.

**■ TEAM: T Barty, M Gordon, J Grieve, S Jeffery, J Price, J Shuttleworth, T Smith, J van Niekerk, M van Westenbrugge, R Wonfor, J Young**

*Murray Anderson*

## U12C

The U12C cricket team had its challenges and through them all managed to hold their heads up high and produced the following results: played 6 matches, won 3 and lost 3. Unfortunately, the last game of the season which was scheduled to be against Rondebosch was rained out. Many thanks must go out to the Captain, Liam Agnew and his Vice, Chris Haller for showing a lot of maturity and leadership as they led from the front with both the bat and the ball. Liam averaged 30 runs with the bat followed closely by Chris who averaged 20. The opening bowlers, Tristan Sides and Tio Bakre gave a lot of opening batsmen problems throughout the season as they were exceptional and always set the tone for the other bowlers. David Court and Jonathan Greyling picked up from where the openers left off and did a pristine job when it came to wrapping up both the middle order as well as the tail of the opposing team. A special mention must go to Jonathan Greyling, who was the most outstanding all-rounder helping the team with both the bat and ball and showed immense athleticism in the outfield. The efforts of Matthew Hartmann, Steven Ross, Amo Mothibi, Andrew Bassett and Kamal Sacranie did not go unnoticed as they helped keep the team together and produce good results which led to a good season.

**■ TEAM: Liam Agnew (Captain), Chris Haller (Vice-Captain), Steven Ross, Jonathan Greyling, Oliver McRobert, Kamal Sacranie, Amo Mothibi, Reuben Mndende, David Court, Tio Bakre, Tristan Sides, Andrew van Voore, Matthew Hartman.**

*Makabongwe Kahla*



*Amo Mothibi plays one fine off his legs!*

## U12D

Our cricket season was a tough one, but filled with lots of memories. From the onset, we knew our team's cricket abilities. The challenge was always going to be making sure we find a common ground of being competitive, and enjoying the game. This team had an unbelievable level of team spirit. At most times we had to face up against 'A' teams from other schools, which meant we were beaten heavily by some. But after every loss, the boys would say "Sir, we are not discouraged." And that said something about these boys. Without a doubt, the highlight of our season was our famous victory against Cannons Creek. To see the elation and the High 5s going around, was something special. A big thank you to the parents who supported us, and were patient with the team. Your support was always encouraging. And thank you to the boys for making our season a special one.

**■TEAM: Luca Comitis; Travis Bradfield; Ciaran Manca; Liam Jameson; Joshua Jacobs; Justin Maree; Julian Steyn; Andrew Bassett; Luke Ranoszek; Anotombeni; Oliver McRobert; Geoffrey Border**

*Khwezi Mqomboti*

## U11A

This is a talented group of cricketers. Jono Bird opened the batting and hit it hard and far. He has a good technique but more importantly a good work ethic. He scored a century and many half-centuries. Michael van der Merwe was promoted up the order to open with Jono and was involved in some good opening partnerships. He works the ball around and has improved his technique tremendously. He has improved his shot selection and has scored plenty of runs for the team. He is a talented keeper and managed many stumpings off our spinners. James Howard bats at three and is the captain. His batting has improved to such an extent that he piled on the runs this season scoring countless half-centuries. He has worked hard on his technique, especially his footwork playing forward. This has paid off handsomely. He has also skippered the team really well, often making good bowling and fielding suggestions. He is a lovely away-swing bowler who took some important top-order wickets for the team. Matt Lennett bats at four and he is a talented batsman who was low on confidence in the beginning of the term, but through hard work found his form in the middle of the season and then never looked back. He has improved his footwork and head position and has reaped the rewards also scoring many half-centuries. He is an excellent off-spinner who took wickets consistently throughout the season. Marek Kanigowski bats at five and there is hardly a week that goes by without him scoring runs. He has one of the best techniques in the team and is a confidence player. When he backs himself and goes for it he can be devastating. He too has improved his footwork particularly to the ball at the body. He too is a talented off-spinner and was a consistent wicket-taker for the team. Nic Cattell bats at six and hits the ball incredibly hard and can turn a match in a matter of overs. His footwork has come on in leaps and bounds and when he gets his feet going, he can play all the shots. He is a talented keeper who has taken some very good catches this season. Michael Wesson is next in and hits the ball long and far. He played some devastating knocks for the team often coming in and taking the game away from the opposition with some lusty blows. He is the fastest bowler in the team and when he gets his rhythm right and doesn't force it or steer it he can be exceptionally quick. He has had many opponents backing away to square leg. Matt Smith has slipped down the order as he lost a bit of confidence with the bat, but made up for it with his brilliant swing bowling. He is a genuine swinger of the ball and has worked hard on his action, especially his front arm. He is a talented all-rounder. Ross Tudhope joined the team at the beginning of the term and has contributed some flamboyant knocks, some excellent fast-bowling and superb fielding. He is a hard-working cricketer who has probably improved the most. Ryan Sneddon opens the bowling with his deceptive away-swingers and has often nipped out the top-order batters. He also works hard at his action which will stand him in good stead in the future. Tom Liefeldt also opens the bowling with his bustling approach to the crease and committed swing bowling. He is a real work-horse and gives it everything for his team. One couldn't wish for a better team man. He has also been a regular wicket-taker of top-order batters.

It has been a pleasure working with such talented, yet hard-working cricketers. I will follow their futures with great interest.

**■TEAM:** J Bird, M vd Merwe, J Howard, M Lennett, M Kanigowski, N Cattell, M Wesson, M Smith, R Tudhope, R Sneddon, T Liefeldt.

*Bruce Mitchell*



*Luke Richardson about to deliver another one at real speed!*

### U11B

The team played really well this term. They showed much needed commitment and dedication to their game. They played as unit showing real team character by fighting till the end of the game. We worked on different aspects of the game during the term and that meant we were going to compromise on the stability of the team. All we did was for the boys learning sometimes difficult but necessary. They remained patient and tried to understand as much as they could. Their effort saw a couple of them being invited to the A side for game or practice, which told us that what we're doing was correct. We managed to win most of our games; most importantly, we played to enjoy and maintain standards. We would like to thank the parents for their

unconditional support throughout the season. They pulled us through some really difficult situation. I want to thank Mr Mitchell for everything he has done for us behind the scenes and on the practices. Without everybody's effort we wouldn't have achieved as much as we did this term so thank you very much.

**■TEAM:** Chris Clarke, Julian Simpson, Andrew Rackstraw, Isaiah Wharton, Berkley Hollingum, Jack Hampshire, Luke Richardson, Ross Hyne, Cameron Good, Findlay Casey-Smith, Ryan Campbell, Fergus Fletcher, Sam Elliot

*Viyani Parafini*

### U11C

This fabulous team showed their competitive strength every week as they took on their opposition with flair and application. Good accurate bowling and supportive fielding proved too much for our competitors. Drew Burton, Robert Butler, Sean Murphy and James Koster always started the bowling attack and put great pressure on the batsmen. Sean Murphy captained most of the matches and proved to be a strong leader. It was, however, with the bat that we had the greatest fun. Mixing up the order each week gave each boy a turn to excel.

**■TEAM:** Drew Williams; Rhys Williams; Sabri Numangoglu; Robert Butler; Slaide Marquis; James Koster; Drew Burton; Joshua Njoroge; Aiden Murphy; Mbongeni Mavuso; Sean Murphy

### U11D

The players in this team pushed hard for promotion to the C team each week; their skills levels improved wonderfully throughout the season and they managed to beat far higher ranked teams from

other schools. A 100% percent effort each week made coaching these fine young men a pleasure. Well done especially to Tristan le Fleur who returned from an injury to bowl and bat very well.

■ **TEAM:** Tom Byron; Kieraan Meyer; Tristan Turner; Tom Warner; Jack Rowand; Rufus Florin; Euan Musselwhite; Peter Worthington-Smith; Paul David; Inno Macha; Nathan Scott; Tristan Le Fleur

### U10A

This team had some wonderful wins throughout the year. I believe for their first year of hard ball they have reached a very good level of cricket. The team as a bowling unit are without a doubt in a league of their own. So batting tended to let us down on occasions. My main objectives in the fourth term were to focus on their batting skills and prepare the boys for U11 cricket. The team at all times showed a positive and fighting spirit and most times fielded like 11 "Fafs". The line and length that the bowlers bowled would even make Dale Steyn smile. Hard work at their batting practise next year will turn some 30's into 50's and maybe even a century. Well done this year and remember the players who work hard at practice reap the rewards during the match. A true leader has the confidence to stand alone, the courage to make tough decisions and the compassion to listen to the needs of others. He doesn't set out to be a leader, but becomes one by the quality of his actions and the integrity of his intent towards others. I have truly enjoyed working with such well mannered and spirited bunch of young cricketers. Thanks to all the parents for the support and encouragement.

■ **TEAM:** T Kotze, C Winstain, S Allison, J Buchanan, J Watson, S Feinberg Mngomezulu, S Hanssen, J Sinha, M Labberté S Stevens, G Medcaff, U Ngxangane, M Roshan.

*Grant De Sousa*



*Kieran Winstain v Groote Schuur.*

### U10B

The Fourth term of cricket for these boys was a vast improvement from the first term, with the boys really applying themselves during practices which paid off in matches, with many favourable results. Each player committed to the goal of improving every game we played and we saw the results of this hard work pay off, particularly with our result against a very strong Rondebosch side, which had beaten us comfortably in the first term. We overturned the result and beat Rondebosch by 40 runs, which was the biggest highlight for the boys this season. I am very proud of what each individual accomplished this season. I wish every one of these boys the best for the 2013 season and their cricketing careers. I have no doubt some of these players will be pushing for higher honours as their cricket careers progress.

*Michael Bentley*

## U10C

The U10C cricket boys have been absolute stars this term. They went from losing every game in the first term to winning half the games in the fourth term; this is an outstanding achievement! The boys worked hard in practices, concentrating on particular aspects of batting, bowling and fielding. It was such a pleasure to see these skills being applied during matches. The boys often had either a good bowling or batting performance but seldom the two together. Our game against The Grove was a great example of these disciplines coming together, displaying all-round great cricket. Cricket can often seem like an individual sport disguised as a team sport but the boys are learning that you need every boy on the field; you need the keeper to stop the ball behind the stumps, your fielder to catch the ball and your batting partner to make the right call. These are great sport and life lessons for the boys to learn. Thank you boys for a wonderful year of cricket. I have enjoyed coaching you and I know you have all enjoyed playing. Good luck for next year. Thank you to all the parents who gave up their Monday afternoons to lift and watch the matches. The boys and I really appreciate your commitment and support.

**■ TEAM: Z. Ahmed, L. Beachy-Head, K. Blatch, S. Breytenbach, R. Else, B. Gukelberger, R. Hendricks, J. Herbert, L. Negrine, N. Powell, V. Smith, A. Suliaman, D. Watling, M. Wolfson, J. Wright**

## U10D

It's never easy taking over the coaching of a side so late in the season. We tried to focus on the basics. Things did not always go our way, but we learnt from our mistakes and moved forward. Hard work paid off in the end and it was great to see the improvement made by the side. Thank you to those parents who stood by us this season and helped out with lifts to our matches.

## JUNIOR LEAGUE

It has been a pleasure to coach an enthusiastic young group of cricketers. The improvement over the two terms has been noteworthy in almost all who took part this term. The joy on their faces when runs were scored and wickets were taken was fantastic to see. We even had the privilege, intentional or not of a near hat trick and a reverse sweep in one of our astro matches vs. Rondebosch. Monday was our skills session and Wednesday became known as our 'Test' match day vs. Rondebosch. To those who represented teams at a higher level, congratulations to you; your improvements were truly recognised. Good luck to all the under 11s who will be turning out in the senior leagues next year, have fun.

## U9

It was evident at the start of the term that many of the boys worked very hard during the winter months in order to improve their skills. After a long winter they impressed with their skill level and enthusiasm during the first few training sessions. We hit the ground running with some good performances against Wetpups and SACS. Bowling accuracy was identified as an area for improvement in the first term, and it was pleasing to see that the boys were now starting to hit the desired areas on a more consistent basis. The improvement in bowling and fielding performances during matches was most pleasing to see. In

terms of batting, most boys showed great skill and a good eye for the ball when presented with balls on the leg side. It is when balls are bowled on the off side that some boys found run scoring not as free flowing as usual. I would encourage all boys to work hard on improving their cutting and driving abilities. In order to become better cricketers we must strive to score freely all around the park. We also had some more individual coaching sessions on Friday afternoons in which the boys all had a chance to learn their trade in smaller groups. It was always encouraging to see how hard the boys worked at their game, and how eager they were in order to improve. The boys cannot be faulted for enthusiasm during practice sessions and matches alike. On behalf of all the coaches I would like to thank the boys and parents for making match days such festive occasions. The boys showed great sportsmanship throughout the season, and will continue to grow as cricketers next year.

## BISHOPS PREP CRICKET RESULTS TERM 4 2012

28 SEPTEMBER – 18 OCTOBER

**U13A vs Dale** *Bishops won by 87 runs*

**Bishops 169/6** (R Baikoff 61 M C Rohrer 28) ■ **Dale 82/10** (C Rohrer 4/17 O Minyi 3/17)

**U13A vs Lynnwood** *Lynnwood won by 31 runs*

**Lynnwood 329/6** (R Lennett 3/50 M Burton 2/70) ■ **Bishops 298/7** (C Rohrer 144 incl 9 sixes 16 fours, S Ramiah 41, M Burton 25)

**U13A vs Cornwall Hill** *Cornwall Hill won by 6 wickets*

**Bishops 117 all out.** (M Burton 20) ■ **Cornwall Hill 118/4** (A Castle 2/15)

**U13B vs Queens** *Queens won by 4 wickets*

**Bishops 79/9** (C Rohrer 26) ■ **Queens 83/6** (M Valodia 2/9)

**U13B vs WPPS** *WPPS won by 114 runs*

**WPPS 197/5** ■ **Bishops 83 all out** (N Featherstone 35)

**U13B vs St Benedicts** *Bishops won by 3 runs*

**Bishops 190/3** (D Wesson 24 N Featherstone 27 I Stassen 100no) ■ **St Benedicts 187/5** (D Wesson 3/23)

**U13C vs WPPS** *Bishops won by 3 wickets*

**WPPS 122/10** ■ **Bishops 123/6**

**U13D vs WPPS** *Bishops won by 10 wickets.*

**WPPS 77/10** (L Sturgeon 3/7 R Hill 2/7 M Tyer 2/7) ■ **Bishops 77/0** (A Themba 10 A Tyer 30)

**U12A vs WPPS** *Bishops won by 13 runs*

**Bishops 117/8** (B Snider 20 D Kapoutsis 23) ■ **WPPS 104/8** (B Snider 2/11)

**U12B vs WPPS** *WPPS won by 23 runs*

**WPPS 113/6** (J van Niekerk 2/22) ■ **Bishops 91/10** (T Barty 22)

**U12C vs Herzlia** *Herzlia won 9 wickets*

**Bishops 66/10** (T Smith 22) ■ **Herzlia 67/1**

**U12D vs WPPS** *WPPS won by 6 wickets*

**Bishops 42/10** ■ **WPPS 45/4**

**U11A vs St Benedicts** *Bishops won by 90 runs*

**Bishops 213/7** (M Wesson 48no M van Merwe 34 J Bird 30 J Howard 27 ) **■ St Benedicts 123/10** (C Clarke 3/18 M Kanigowski 2/4 M Lennett 3 catches)

**U11A vs WPPS** *Bishops won by 77 runs*

**Bishops 176/10** (J Bird 92) **■ WPPS 99/10** (M Lennett 2/14 J Howard 2/9 T Liefeldt 2/17)

**U11B vs WPPS** *Bishops won by 2 wickets*

**WPPS 126/4** (C Clarke 1-10) **■ Bishops 127/8** (R Hyne 40 R Campbell 16)

**U11C vs WPPS** *Bishops won by 7 wickets*

**WPPS 50/10 ■ Bishops 52/3**

**U10A vs WPPS** *WPPS won by 25 runs.*

**WPPS 96/10** (C Winstain 3/9 J J Sinha 3/1 ) **■ Bishops 71/10** (C Winstain 33 )

**U10B vs WPPS** *WPPS won by 7 wickets*

**Bishops 121/4** (B Chemmais 23 L Shuttleworth 28 no) **■ WPPS 122/3**

**U10C vs WPPS** *WPPS won by 51 runs*

**WPPS 103/4 ■ Bishops 52 all out** (B Gukelburger 18)

**U10D vs WPPS** *WPPS won by 7 wickets*

**Bishops 48/8 ■ WPPS 49/3**

## 20 OCTOBER – 25 OCTOBER

**U13A vs Wynberg** *Wynberg won 63 runs*

**Wynberg 115/10 ■ Bishops 52/ 10**

**U13B vs Wynberg** *Match drawn*

**Wynberg 249/3 ■ Bishops 87/4** (T Braga 19)

**U13B vs WPPS** *WPPS won by 114 runs*

**WPPS 197/5 ■ Bishops 83 all out** (N Featherstone 35)

**U13B vs St Benedicts** *Bishops won by 10 runs*

**Bishops 193/ ■ Bishops 81/5** (S Sani 17 M Rawoot 13)

**U13C vs WPPS** *Bishops won by 3 wickets*

**SACS 123/3** (T Turner 2wkts) **■ Bishops 115/9** (S Numanoglu 30 T Turner 11)

**U13C vs Wynberg** *Bishops won by 5 wickets*

**Wynberg 51/10** (L Ngcokoto 3/4) **■ Bishops 51/5**

**U13D vs WPPS** *SACS won by 2 wickets.*

**Bishops 41 all out ■ SACS 44/8** (I Kerbelker 5/5 in 4 overs)

**U13D vs Wynberg** *Bishops lost by 27 runs*

**Wynberg 103/10** (Mohammed Rawoot 2/13) **■ Bishops 76/10** (Samkelo Sani 17 Johnson Alfredo 15)

**U12A vs WPPS** *Bishops won by 13 runs*

**Bishops 117/8** (B Snider 20 D Kapoutsis 23) **■ WPPS 104/8** (B Snider 2/11)

**U12A vs Wynberg** *Bishops lost by 9 wickets*

**Bishops 107/8** (T Burton 46no V Allen 35) **■ Wynberg 111/1**

**U12B vs WPPS** *WPPS won by 23 runs*

**WPPS 113/6** (J van Niekerk 2/22) ■ **Bishops 91/10** (T Barty 22)

**U12B vs Wynberg** *Bishops lost by 59 runs*

**Wynberg 106/7** (James Price 3/16) ■ **Bishops 48 all out.**

**U12C vs Herzlia** *Herzlia won 9 wickets*

**Bishops 66/10** (T Smith 22) ■ **Herzlia 67/1**

**U12C vs Wynberg** *Lost by 5 wickets*

**Bishops 106/5** (L Gordon T Turner 34) ■

**U12D vs WPPS** *WPPS won by 6 wickets*

**Bishops 42/10** ■ **WPPS 45/4**

**U12D vs Wynberg** *Bishops lost by 8 wickets*

**Bishops 94/5** (L. Comitis 27 A. Bassett 25) ■ **Wynberg 95/2** (L Ranoszek 1-12)

**U11A vs St Benedicts** *Bishops won by 90 runs*

**Bishops 213/7** (M Wesson 48no M van Merwe 34 J Bird 30 J Howard 27) ■ **St Benedicts 123 /10** (C Clarke 3/18 M Kanigowski 2/4 M Lennett 3 catches)

**U11A vs WPPS** *Bishops won by 77 runs*

**Bishops 176/10** (J Bird 92) ■ **WPPS 99/10** (M Lennett 2/14 J Howard 2/9 T Liefeldt 2/17)

**U11A vs Wynberg** *Bishops won by 204 runs*

**Bishops 216/2** (J Bird 100 ret J Howard 82 no) ■ **Wynberg 12/10** (R Sneddon 4/3 T Liefeldt 2/4)

**U11A vs Wynberg** *Bishops won by 128 runs*

**Bishops 197/8** (M vd Merwe 67 J Bird 50 N Cattell 22 M Wesson 21) ■ **Wynberg 69/7** (C Good 3/10)

**U11B vs WPPS** *Bishops won by 2 wickets*

**WPPS 126/4** (C Clarke 1-10) ■ **Bishops 127/8** (R Hyne 40 R Campbell 16)

**U11B vs Wynberg** *Bishops lost by 2 runs*

**Wynberg 74/7** (A Rackstraw 4/5) ■ **Bishops 72.** (F Fletcher 15 no)

**U11C vs WPPS** *WPPS won by 10 wickets*

**Bishops 13 all out** ■ **Weizman 14/0**

**U11C vs Wynberg** *Bishops won by 7 wickets*

**Wynberg 54/10** ■ **Bishops 55/3**

**U11D vs Golden Grove** *Bishops won by 1 wicket*

**Golden Grove 98/6** ■ **Bishops 99/9** (T Byron 42 no)

**U10A vs Wynberg** *Bishops won by 23 runs*

**Bishops 104/10** ■ **Wynberg 82/3**

**U10A vs Wynberg** *Wynberg won by 6 wickets*

**Wynberg 188.** (C Winstain 6) ■ **Bishop 84/10**

**U10A vs Wynberg** *Bishops lost by 20 runs*

**Wynberg 98/10** (C Winstain 6/21) ■ **Bishops 78/10** (C Winstain 20)

**U10A vs WPPS** *WPPS won by 25 runs*

**WPPS 96/10** (C Winstain 3/9 J Sinha 3/1) ■ **Bishops 71/10** (C Winstain 33)

**U10B vs WPPS** *WPPS won by 7 wickets*

**Bishops 121/4** (B Chemnais 23 L Shuttleworth 28 no) ■ **WPPS 122/3**

**U10B vs Wynberg** *Bishops won by 6 wickets*

**Wynberg 62/4** (L.Hoffman: 2 for 3 in 4 overs) ■ **Bishops 65/4** (L. Shuttleworth 20)

**U10C vs WPPS** *WPPS won by 51 runs*

**WPPS 103/4 ■ Bishops 52 all out** (B Gukelburger 18)

**U10C vs Wynberg** *Bishops won by 4 runs*

**Bishops 67/10** (A. Suliaman 19) **■ Wynberg 63/8** (N. Powell 2 wkts K. Blatch 2 wkts)

**U10D vs WPPS** *WPPS won by 7 wickets.*

**Bishops 48/8 ■ WPPS 49/3**

**U10D vs Rondebosch** *Bishops lost by 9 wickets*

**Bishops 58/5 ■ Rondebosch 59/1**

## 27 OCTOBER - 03 NOVEMBER

**U13A vs SACS** *Bishops won by 3 wickets*

**SACS 160/7** (R. Lennett 3/22) **■ Bishops 161/7** (S. Ramiah 67 M. Burton 23 B. Nel 22)

**U13A vs Green Point CC** *Bishops won by 223 runs.*

**Bishops 302/3** (Senne Ramiah 129 no Ben Nel 42, Mike Burton 32 no Chris Rohrer 20) **■ Green Point CC 79/10** (Ben Nel 5/26, Richard Baikoff 3/24)

**U13B vs SACS** *Bishops lost by 6 wickets*

**Bishops 125/10** (J Podesta 32, B Chetwin 20) **■ SACS 131/4** (D Wesson 2/16)

**U13B vs SACS** *Bishops lost by 10 wickets*

**Bishops 112 all out.** (A Tyer 20) **■ SACS 117/0.**

**U13B vs WPCC** *Bishops lost by 136 runs*

**WPCC 'A' 170/7** (Ryan Good 2/27) **■ Bishops 34 all out.**

**U13D vs SACS** *Bishops lost by 5 wickets*

**Bishops 98/10** (Johnson Alfredo 24 Joshua Barry 22 Shakir Dollie 20) **■**

**U12A vs Parklands Prep** *Bishops won by 4 wickets*

**Parklands 55 all out** (C Kotze 3/28 R Labberte 3-7 D Stehlik 2-7) **■ Bishops 56/6** (T Sharples 15)

**U12A vs SACS** *Bishops won by 2 wickets*

**SACS 98/8.** (B Snider 4-4 D Stehlik 2-8) **■ Bishops 102/8** (M Klingenberg 15)

**U12B vs SACS** *Bishops lost by 45 runs*

**SACS 160/3** (John van Niekerk 2/22) **■ Bishops 115/9** (Murray Gordon 29 Ryan Wonfor 23 John van Niekerk 21)

**U12C vs SACS** *Bishops won by 20 runs*

**Bishops 91/3** (L Agnew 42 C.Haller 19) **■ SACS 71/6**

**U12D vs Wiezmann** *Bishops lost by 10 wickets*

**Bishops 39 all out ■ Weizmann 40/0**

**U11A vs SACS** *Match Drawn*

**Bishops 121** (M Kanigowski 32 R Tudhope 27) **■ SACS 100/4** (M Lennett 2/24)

**U11A vs SACS** *Bishops won by 9 wickets*

**SACS 79/7** (M Kanigowski 2/7) **■ Bishops 82/1** (J Bird 35 J Howard 33)

**U11A vs WPPS** *Bishops lost by 36 runs*

**WPPS 204** (M Lennett 7/33 M Kanigowski 2/22) **■ Bishops 168** (M Lennett 50 M vd Merwe 23)

**U11B vs SACS** *Bishops lost by 4 wickets*

**Bishops 99** (L Richardson 22 F Casey-Smith 19) **■ SACS 100/6.**

**U11C vs SACS** *SACS won by 6 runs*

**SACS 92/6 ■ Bishops 96/6** (S Marquis 18 J Koster 17 Robert Butler 16)

**U11D vs SACS** *Bishops Won by 4 wickets*

**SACS 88/7** (Musselwhite 4 wkts) **■ Bishops 89/6** (Rowand 29 no)

**U10A vs SACS** *Match drawn*

**Bishops 120/10** (S. Alison 42) **■ SACS 73/4**

**U10A vs SACS** *Bishops lost by 18 runs*

**SACS 77/4** (T Kotze 1-6 C Winstain 1-8 G Medclaf 1-2) **■ Bishops 60/9**

**U10A vs WPPS** *Bishops lost by 58 runs*

**WPPS 171/10** (K. Winstain 4 for 52) **■ Bishops 113/10** (T. Kotzer 35)

**U10B vs SACS** *Bishops lost by 5 wickets*

**Bishops 65** (S Stevens 25) **■ SACS 67/5** (S Stevens 3-9)

**U10C vs SACS** *Bishops lost by 8 wickets*

**Bishops 83/4** (J. Wright 17) **■ SACS 84/2**

**U10D vs SACS** *Bishops lost by 7 wickets*

**Bishops 34/10 ■ SACS 35/3**

#### 05 NOVEMBER - 12 NOVEMBER

**U13A vs Ottoman CC** *Bishops by 87 runs*

**Bishops 204/6** (R Baikoff 54, B Nel 44, T Burton 25 no) **■ Ottoman 117/10** (B Nel 4/9, A Castle 3/32, O Minyi 2/40)

**U13B vs United CC** *Bishops won by 61 runs*

**Bishops 179/6** (Podesta 56, Tyre 34, Wesson 22) **■ United 118 all out** (R Le Fleur 3/16, L Ngcokoto 2/11)

**U13D vs Wynberg** *Bishops won by 7 wickets*

**Wynberg 55** (Samkelo Sani 3/9 Johnson Alfred 3/10) **■ Bishops 58/3** (J Alfred 27 no)

**U12A vs The Grove** *Bishops won by 5 wickets*

**Grove 168/4.** (Snider 2 -17) **■ Bishops 169/5** (Snider 68 Wessels 23)

**U12B vs The Grove** *Bishops won by 1 wicket.*

**Grove 112 all out** (M van Westenbrugge 3/16 T Barty 3/17 J van Niekerk 3/24) **■ Bishops 115/9** (J Shuttleworth 40)

**U12C vs Groote Schuur** *Bishops won by 6 wickets*

**Groote Schuur 79/4** (C Haller 2-15 J Greyling 2-14) **■ Bishops 79/4** (L Agnew 29)

**U12D vs Groote Schuur** *Bishops lost by 9 wickets*

**Bishops 49 all out** (T. Bradfield 12) **■ Groote Schuur 52/1** (O McRobert 1-12)

**U11A vs The Grove** *Bishops won by 140 runs*

**Bishops 191/9** (J Bird 55 ret. R Tudhope 36 M M Kanigowski 2/3, J Bird 2/2) **■**

**U11B vs The Grove** *Bishops won by 8 wickets*

**Grove 60** (C Good 2/12, C Clark R Hyne 32) **■**

**U11C vs Groote Schuur** *Groote Schuur won by 12 runs*

**Groote Schuur 128/3 ■ Bishops 125/9** (Berkley Hollingham 27; Robert Butler 21)

**U11D vs SACS** *Bishops won by 50 runs*

**Bishops 125/10** (Tom Byron 32 Kieraan Meyer 32) **■ SACS 75/10** (Mbongeni Mavuso 4 wkts)

**U10A vs Groote Schuur** *Bishops won by 120 runs*

**Bishops 180/10** (S Feinberg 37 C Winstain 31) ■ **Groote Schuur 60 all out** (C Winstain 3-4)

**U10A vs Zimasa** *Bishops won by 55 runs*

**Bishops 70/3** (T. Kotzer 22) ■ **Zimasa 15 all out** (S. F Mngomezulu 6 for 3)

**U10B vs Rosebank** *Bishops won by 8 wickets*

**Rosebank 31/10** (D Boyes 3/2) ■ **Bishops 35/2** (L Shuttleworth 26)

**U10C vs International School Hout Bay** *Bishops won by 8 wickets*

**ISHB 108/7** ■ **Bishops 109/2 B.** (Gukelberger 18 Z Ahmed 42 ret.)

**U10C vs The Grove** *Bishops won by 7 wickets*

**Grove 44/9** (N Powell 2 wks.) ■ **Bishops 45/3** (K Blatch 18)

**U10D vs SACS** *Bishops lost by 5 wickets*

**Bishops 52** (Smith 12) ■ **WPPS 53/5**

**U10D vs St Georges** *Bishops lost by 39 runs*

**St. Georges 88/6** (S Breytenbach 3 wickets [hatrick]) ■ **Bishops 49** (J. Alfred 0 12, S. Breytenbach 11)

### 13 NOVEMBER - 19 NOVEMBER

**U13A vs WPPS** (40-over day-night match) *Bishops lost by 2 wickets*

**Bishops 161/4** (R Baikoff 52, C Rohrer 52, M Burton 23no) ■ **WPPS 163/8** (A Castle 2/22, R Baikoff 2/32)

**U13A vs Rondebosch** *Bishops lost by 4 wickets*

**Bishops 65/10** (R Goodwin 13 no) ■ **Rondebosch 69/6** (O Minyi 2/17)

**U13B vs Rondebosch** *Bishops lost by 34 runs.*

**Rondebosch 114 all out** (B Chetwin 5/26) ■ **Bishops 80 all out** (M Valodia 24)

**U13D vs Wynberg** *Bishops won by 6 runs*

**Bishops 100/8** (S Sani 31) ■ **Wynberg 94/8** (Andre Sale 2/4)

**U12A vs Fish Hoek** *Bishops won by 148 runs*

**Bishops 165/5** (Wessels 37, Snider 53 no) ■ **Fish Hoek 17 all out** (Rossouw 3-5 Labberte 2-0 Stehlik 4-5)

**U12A vs The Grove** *Bishops won by 106 runs*

**Bishops 234/7** (Snider 82 Labberte 29 no Klingenberg 27) ■ **Grove 128 all out** (Rossouw 6-36)

**U12B vs Fish Hoek** *Bishops won by 98 runs*

**Bishops 147/7** (T Barty 41 S Jeffery 50) ■ **Fish Hoek 50/7** (J Price 2/11)

**U12C vs Herzlia Highlands** *Bishops lost by 10 wickets*

**Bishops 46** (C Haller 18) ■ **Herzlia 47/0**

**U12D vs Cannons Creek** *Bishops won by 9 wickets*

**Cannons Creek 31** (A Bassett 2-4 G Border 2-0 hatrick) ■ **Bishops 32/0**

**U11A vs Pinelands North** *Bishops won by 183 runs*

**Bishops 241/7** (M vd Merwe 50 ret. J Howard 53 ret N Cattell 50 ret) ■ **Pinelands North 58** (R Tudhope 3/6, M Smith 2/9)

**U11A vs Rondebosch** *Bishops won by 97 runs*

**Bishops 158** (J Howard 40 M Kanigowski 33) ■ **Rondebosch 61** (T Liefeldt 2/17 M Lennett 3/15)

**U11A vs Rondebosch** *Bishops won by 9 wickets*

**Rondebosch 124/8** (M Smith 2/26, R Tudhope 2/17) ■ **Bishops 127/1** (J Bird 44 M vd Merwe 20)

**U11B vs Pinelands North** *Bishops won by 207 runs*

**Bishops 221** (L Richardson 35 J Simpson 32) ■ **Pinelands North 14** (C Clark 4/0 J Hampshire 2/7)

**U11B vs Rondebosch** *Bishops won by 5 wickets*

**Rondebosch 63** (R Hyne 2/11 C Good 2/8 C Clark 4/8) ■ **Bishops 64/5** (I Wharton 20 R Hyne 17)

**U11C vs The Grove** *Bishops won by 6 wickets*

**Grove 65/7** (B Hollingum 2-3 S Marquis 1-0) ■ **Bishops: 67/5** (R Williams 18)

**U11C vs Rondebosch** *Bishops lost by 4 wickets*

**Bishops 90/10** (B Hollingum 25 J Koster 23) ■ **RBPS 92/ 6** (R Butler 3 for 9)

**U11D vs Pinehurst** *Bishops lost by 24 runs*

**Pinehurst 92 runs** (T le Fleur 3 wkts) ■ **Bishops 68/10** (T le Fleur 32)

**U11D vs Rondebosch** *Bishops won by 20 runs*

**Bishops 91/8** (T Warner 15) ■ **RBPS 71/10** (J Rowand 3 wkts Aiden Murphy 3 wkts)

**U10A vs Rondebosch** *Match Drawn*

**Bishops 140/10** (T Kotzer 64) ■ **RBPS 87/6** (S Stevens 3 wkts for 14)

**U10A vs Rondebosch** *Bishops lost by 1 wkt*

**Bishops 73/5** (S Fienberg Mngomezulu 22) ■ **RBPS 74/9** (C Winstain 3 wkts for 2 S Stevens 2 wkts for 8)

**U10B vs Rondebosch** *Bishops won by 38 runs*

**Bishops 108/8** (L Shuttleworth 62 no) ■ **Rondebosch 78/8** (L Gevisser 3/5)

**U10B vs Rondebosch** *Bishops won by 38 runs*

**Bishops 108/4** (L Shuttleworth 62) ■ **RBPS to 70/8** (L Gevisser 5-3)

**U10C vs Rondebosch** *Bishops lost by 7 wickets*

**Bishops 56/10** (R Else 15) ■ **Rondebosch 57/3** (J Herbert 2 wkts)

## SWIMMING

*"I just kept thinking I wanted to be up there on that podium," he said. "I wanted to be in that race with him. I wanted to give him a run for his money. I wanted to make him proud."*

### Chad le Clos about Michael Phelps

Chad le Clos certainly made all South Africans proud! Watching the Olympics this year has been an inspiration to all athletes. When the swimmers put their hearts and souls into each race, we all felt the relief and excitement as they touched the wall at the end. And then... watching them stepping up onto the podium to receive their medals, listening to the National Anthems, we all have to admit that we wished it was us up there.

The boys have certainly put the work and time into their swimming this term and swimming at Bishops Prep continues to pick up momentum.

Stamina training was well attended and we welcomed numerous Water Polo boys who were very keen to build up their strength for their season. There is no better place to do this than in the swimming pool. Special thanks must go to Stephen Pletts, once again, for his time, enthusiasm and dedication to the morning swimming!

Early morning squad swimming training ensured that our boys were challenged in the water. They trained hard, and many had aching muscles afterwards. Watching the boys swim with determination, concentration and enthusiasm makes every coach proud.

We took part in a friendly gala at Sweet Valley, A, B and C relay galas at the various boys schools, the Squids' gala at SACS and had our own Inter house Relay gala this term. Our boys all swam very well and were placed favourably in each of these. We ended the year with our annual Inter house relay gala. The winner of this event was Brooke House. Well done to them!

I believe the most important part of competing in a sport is to enjoy yourself. You can reach your dreams if you are passionate about what you do, and you can only be passionate about it if you love what you are doing.

**Jeff Rouse**, a multiple Olympic Gold Medallist sums it up perfectly.

*"Enjoy swimming for swimming's sake. We have to spend far too much time in the water to not enjoy the process of challenging yourself, of moving through the water".*

Our boys enjoy swimming; they enjoy competing and they are constantly challenging themselves. Well done on a great swimming season!

*Tom Campbell*

## TENNIS

**Captain:** *Christian Rohrer*

This year we entered a number of teams in the Western Cape Primary Schools League. Representatives for the **U13A: B Nel, F van der Merwe, R Lennett, C Rohrer**, whilst representatives for the under 13 B team were **J Barry, M de Kock, R Baikoff and T Bakre**.

As well as being a regular member of the second team, **Michael de Kock** did, however, play a number of times for the first team during the course of the year.

### LEAGUE RESULTS

#### Bishops under 13 A team

*Bishops lost WPPS 2-4*

*Drew SACS 3-3*

*Beat RBPS 6-0*

*Drew Reddam 3-3*

#### Bishops under 13 B team

*Beat RBPS 5-1*

*Beat SACS B 6-0*

*Beat Reddam 6-0*

*Beat Wynberg 6-0*

#### Bishops under 11 A

*Bishops beat WPPS 4-2*

*Beat RBPS 6-0*

*Beat Herzlia 5-1*

*Drew Reddam 3-3*

#### Bishops under 11 B

*Lost to Reddam 0-6*

*Beat Herzlia 6-0*

*Drew WPPS 3-3*

*Lost to RBPS 2-4*

Representatives for **U11A**: **J Bird, M van der Merwe, J Simpson, M Wesson and M Lennett**, whilst **R Hyne, D Burton, E Musselwhite, D Burton, A Rackstraw, C Clarke, R Butler, C Winstain, A Rackstraw, T Kotze and R Butler** represented the **U11B** team.

Instead of our Bishops under 11A and B teams playing against each other, we put 8 players into a Stormers and Western Province team. A wonderful afternoon's tennis was had by all and Western Province emerged the winner.

### TENNIS FESTIVAL

Last term we held our first ever tennis festival. It was a "mixed event" and as well as two teams from Bishops, we invited Mickelfield, St Cyprians, Bridge House and Somerset College to take part. It was a weekend event with tennis being played on the Friday afternoon and Saturday morning. Much fun was had by all and we hope to make this an annual event.

### THANKS

A big thank you must go to Christian Rohrer for all the work he did as captain of tennis and to Tessa Lennett and all the teachers who have coached the boys throughout the term.

*Di Judge*



*Ben Nel returns a winner!*

## WATER POLO

### U13A

The 2012 season has been rewarding and enjoyable. The boys have worked harder than ever, early mornings, a holiday camp and extra sessions with an outside coach. This has led to improved fitness and better skills and awareness. There has been a marked improvement from the first term. The teams' performances at the SACS tournament were just reward, for all the hard work and commitment during the off season. The boy's defence was a key element of the team's strategy. They worked hard for each other, understood and implemented "lane marking" and dropped men onto the opposition front sitter. This proved most successful and limited the opposition's attack. The team finished fourth out of twenty sides from across South Africa. Our general set up on attack was good; however we did not convert goal scoring opportunities as often as we should have. At times our shooting was directed at the goalie as opposed to the corners. This requires practice and self discipline. The boys need to be confident in their shooting; this leads to more shots at goal and puts the opposition under pressure. The end of the season saw James Morritt-Smith and George Spencer selected for the WP A side and Aidan Neill, Johnson Alfredo and Brandon Burke were selected for the WP B side. They must be commended on this fine achievement and we look forward to them flying the Bishops banner at the inter provincial tournament in Port Elizabeth. The coach Justin Marshall needs to take full credit for the team's success. He has worked tirelessly with them urging them to strive for the correct techniques, pushing their fitness and above all encouraging them to play as a team. Justin will be entering the working world in 2013, we wish him well and thank him for his excellent coaching over the last three years. Mr Julies... must be thanked for all his hard work in ensuring that the pools and the surrounds are kept clean and tidy. The Prep boys owe him a special thank you for always ensuring that their lost property is picked up and returned to them. The parents as always play an integral part in the team's success. The lifting to and fro from matches, the early morning training and extra sessions would not take place were it not for their kind offers to lift and help out with hosting and generally ensuring their sons' well being. Thank you, I trust you have enjoyed the season. To the boys all the best for the seasons ahead, enjoy what this great game has to offer.

■ **TEAM:** J. Morritt-Smith (*Captain*), K Buhler (*Vice Captain*), D Wingfield, B Bruke, F Burt, C Marquis, C Aubin, J Alfredo, A Neill, J Gordon, G Spencer, M Burton.

*Brendan Fogarty*



*Ngoyi Mputa shoots v  
Rondebosch*

### U13B and U13C

Both these teams played some very good water polo during the season. Their skills have improved and they understand the game better. Swimming is a key component of the game, this takes discipline and practice in order to improve. I am sure that many of the boys will take up swimming at College or train in their private time. Water polo is a very physically demanding game and requires a

high level of fitness. Once fitness has been attained the enjoyment factor improves hugely. I hope the boys have many fun filled and rewarding hours of polo in the years to come.

■ **B TEAM:** James Gordon, Ross Doyle, Ross Goodwin, Nathan Maimba, Ngoyi Mputa, Nicholas Tyndall, Ryan Good, Sebastian Cullum, Robert van Biljon, Tim Tzemis, Ivan Stassen, Arthur Fischer, Ameer Tyer, Marco Lanfranchi.

■ **C TEAM:** Laurence Mort, Julian Mort, Julien Forbes, Leo Sturgeon, Matt Hanson, Trent Braga, Luke Leach Lewis, Nickolas Tapanlis, James Hamilton Russell.

## U12

The U12 age group enjoyed a successful season. The boys have all grown physically stronger in the water and have greatly improved their individual skills with passing and receiving the ball. Under the expert eye of their coaches, they have learnt good team tactics and correct positional play; both of which are vital in this fast paced and very tiring game. Well done to all teams on their match performances on Friday afternoons.

■ **A TEAM:** Brandon Snider, Alex Castle, Matt V. Westenbrugge, Robert Young, Ryan Solomons, Tom Barty, James Price, Matthew Klingenberg, Victor Allen, Theodore Psillos, Chris Kotze, Carl Prins, Jonathan Pletts.

■ **B TEAM:** Daniel Stehlik, Chris Haller, Ben Rubin, Scott Jeffrey, Matteo Lupini, Cullen Perlman, Tom Burton, Hugo Janssens, Liam Gordon-Turner, Stuart Vine.

■ **C TEAM:** Max Froelicher, Kit Bell, James Young, Oliver Macrobert, Reuben Mndende, Justin Maree, Jonathan Greyling, Jack Graham, Luke Wessels, William Raine, Liam Agnew, Michael Hooper, Dimitri Kapoutsis.

■ **D TEAM:** Tim Sharples, Luke Ranoszek, Hector Orrell, Freddie Davis, John Van Niekerk, John Grieve, Joshua Mol, Jack Storm, Kamal Sacranie, Ryan Lawson, Ryan Labberte, Nivar Rajoo, Alex Rodinis, Andrew van Voore, Stefano Fernandes.

## U11

This is a competent group of water polo players. The swimming is strong; however there is always room for improvement in this key component of the game! The ball skills have improved as has the special awareness and this bodes well for next year. Water polo is a great all-round game; it allows our boys to grapple, get physical and yet at the same time allows for the finesse and timing of a synchronised swimmer. This is a demanding sport, the reward a good physical workout in a safe and nurturing environment. This age group as a whole is well set for u12 water polo.

## U10

The boys in this age group enjoy their 'first taste' of this exciting but confusing game. Learning to tread water well, while controlling and passing the ball using only one hand, is no easy task. There is plenty of splashing as swimmers vie for the elusive ball. Many mistakes are made and the ball changes possession between Bishops and their opponents far more often than it should. Nevertheless, the boys are all getting great exercise and it is fun. By the end of the year, a pattern of play gradually develops and the teams look quite professional! Well done to all the players for their marked improvement in skill by the end of the season.



*Jock Buchanan vs Rondebosch.*

■ **A TEAM:** Greg Metcalf, Caleb Oliphant, Jordan Watson, Sam Hanssen, Seb Allison, Christiano Miroto, Seth Liddell, Luke Beachy-Head, Jock Buchanan, Alex Van der Leek.

■ **B TEAM:** Forest Thomas, Zack Ahmed, Connor Dempers, Joshua Lapid, Luke Shuttleworth, Cameron Pandian, Ryan Else, Liam Hoffman, Stuart Stevens, Adam Morkel, Nicholas Christodolou.

■ **C and D TEAM:** Victor Smith, James Van Wyk, Jackson Alfredo, Matthew Bradley, Luke Bradley, Jake Herbert, Anton Coutts Trotter, Liam van Schalkwyk, Luke Negrinie, Adam Sullivan, Matheo Mawela, Niels Tiaden, Rohan Naido, John Steyn, Findlay Brooks, Luke Harburger, Rayan Hendricks, Cameron Parker-Forsyth.

*Tom Campbell*

# When you shop, give something back!



**BISHOPS**

DIOCESAN COLLEGE

*inspires individuals*



## Every Swipe Counted:

**Your MySchool card has helped Bishops!**

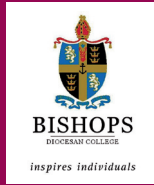
Did you know that Bishops has raised over R183 000 in 2012 through the MySchool MyVillage MyPlanet Fundraising programme?

**Thank you** to all parents, family, friends, staff and Old Boys who have supported us over the years! Help Bishops to continue raising valuable funds with no cost to you.

Apply now and start making a difference in your community. Call 0860 100 445 or visit [www.myschool.co.za](http://www.myschool.co.za). Alternatively contact Rosemary Wilke on [rwilke@bishops.org.za](mailto:rwilke@bishops.org.za)

You can use your card at:





# BISHOPS PRE-PREPARATORY



Bishops Pre Prep Celebrates 50 Years: OD Fathers and Sons

## CONTENTS

HEAD OF DEPARTMENT'S REPORT	82
NEWS FROM GRADE R	84
NEWS FROM GRADE 1	84
NEWS FROM GRADE 2	85

# PRE-PREPARATORY NEWS

## HEAD OF DEPARTMENT'S REPORT

We began the fourth term with a busy schedule as usual – we held swimming trials for our grade 1 swimmers; selecting some of them to join our squad. The Cross Country Awards Evening was held during the first week back, and **Liam Winstain** was awarded a medal and certificate for 1st place in the U7 championship race. I attended the College Prize-Giving which was wonderful as the boy who came top in grade 12 – **Martin Dyer** – attended our Pre-Prep, and the new Head of School for 2013 – **Ty Wills** – was also one of our pupils. It is always exciting to see what these boys achieve through the Prep and College knowing that we have played a very important role in laying the foundation for their future learning. We held our usual Tag Rugby Tournament on the first Saturday morning of term where the boys in grade 1 and 2 had great fun playing mini matches against one another. They were supported by their parents and families while the tuck shop provided us with tasty bacon and egg rolls, and other eats and drinks. Those of us who were part of the Pre-Prep staff during Grant Nupen's tenure as Principal attended the very special Thanksgiving Service that was held for both Grant and Mike King in the Memorial Chapel.



*Tag Team Tournament on Lutgensvale!*

**Timothy van Heerden**, a grade 2 pupil, was one of the readers. Our grade 1 and 2 boys together with a few grade R's participated in the Living Maths Olympiad, and the following boys received prizes and certificates; **Gr. R's – Robert Forrest 3<sup>rd</sup>, Michael Kotze 2<sup>nd</sup>; Gr. 1's – Thomas Jacobs 1<sup>st</sup>, Cameron Orpen 3<sup>rd</sup>, Cayden Smith 3<sup>rd</sup>, Filip Sakota 3<sup>rd</sup>, Liam Winstain 3<sup>rd</sup>, Matthew Brodziak 3<sup>rd</sup>; Gr. 2's – Robert Kotze 1<sup>st</sup>, Aleksandr Selby 2<sup>nd</sup>**. Well done to you all! Last year Bishops Pre-Prep celebrated 50 years of educating young boys by hosting an evening attended by present and past staff members, including headmasters, with their spouses; members of Council; Prep Parents' Association members; the Executive of the School and 21 men, together with their wives, who formed part of the first class in Sub A of 1962. It was a wonderful evening spent travelling down memory lane for many who attended. To commemorate the year, each boy had the opportunity of decorating a tile and these have been used to decorate the plinth on which a beautiful bubbling water feature stands. This has been placed in the garden and Mrs Mary Maurel, a parent of one of the boys, has very kindly donated the planting around the base. We will hold a special service later this term to bless this feature and formally acknowledge its purpose. The tiles that couldn't be placed on the plinth have been stored away safely to be used in the new art room that has been planned for in the next building project. The Prep Parents Association covered the costs of building and decorating this water feature and we thank them for their contribution. Mrs Maurel oversaw the project on behalf of the school and for this we thank her. We arranged for our photographer to take some photographs of ODs and their sons; we also had a whole



*Present and past HODs of the  
Pre-Prep: Noell Andrews, Lyn  
Taylor and Myrtle Boy*

school (Pre-Prep) photograph taken. A special service was held in the Memorial Chapel and this was followed by singing “Happy Birthday” to the school and the blowing out of 50 candles! The boys thoroughly enjoyed their piece of cake baked and decorated by Mrs Jill Walsh. The remainder of the special day was spent doing fun activities. We hosted our 2013 Grade R classes to tea and a party. This was well attended and the parents were addressed by Greg Brown, me and Grant Nupen whilst their sons enjoyed a class party. We hosted our class representatives to tea in order to thank them for all their hard work and support during the year;

and our grade 2 parents one evening as a farewell before they moved across to the Prep. Our Pre-Prep Music Concert was of an extremely high standard with a large number of boys participating – well done Desiré Swanich. We were very proud of our two readers who read at the Prep Carol Service towards the end of term – **Sebastien Griffiths** from grade 1 and **David Wharton-Hood** from grade 2.

### Staff news:

We formally welcome Heather Mills onto our staff in grade 2 – I am pleased to report that she has settled in well. Ashleigh Swartz, our third year Learnership, has joined us in grade 1 this year and reports that she is thoroughly enjoying her year. Marlize Dippenaar has joined us as a Learnership in grade R and is thoroughly enjoying the experience. Elmarie Dorfling, a resident OT, leaves us at the end of term and we wish her every blessing as she moves to her new post. Lindy van Stormbroek returned to school this term as Mrs Brien. Nazli Meredith is enjoying teaching in grade 1.

### Outreach:

Once again we supported Bandana Day and then collected them for the Prep so that they could use them in their project of making bags for the children at St Paul’s in town. We delivered more books to St Paul’s and learned from their teacher in charge that the children have thoroughly enjoyed having the books available to read – their literacy results have also improved thanks to this project. An exciting bit of information was that they have used some of the themes in the books to introduce the children to other experiences such as planting their own vegetable gardens in trays outside their classrooms! Our sandwich drive continued each Tuesday with boys bringing an extra sandwich. We continue to sell u/turn vouchers from the school. We supported Remembrance Day by selling poppies. For our final Carol service boys were asked to bring old toys, puzzles, games, clothes and a variety of other items for redistribution in the Villiersdorp community. Pam Syndecombe, a retired headmistress from St Cyprians, came through to collect the goods and attended our service – we have since received a letter of thanks and all the items have now been given to those who have need of them. An exciting event occurred when *Zaminkosi Moyo*, *Joshua Petersen* and I were invited to an intimate communion service officiated by Archbishop Emeritus Desmond Tutu in his offices as a thank you for our contribution to the Heifer Foundation of which he is a patron. We then were invited to share a breakfast afterwards. Each boy received an autographed children’s book from him. What a special occasion!

*Noell Andrews*

## News From Grade R

The fourth term is a very busy time in the Grade R section of our school. There is so much to do and so little time! We were actively busy preparing for our Nativity Play from early in the term so by the time the actual day arrived, it went so smoothly. It was very special and I could see some mommies wiping away tears as they saw their boys saying their words and singing their songs so beautifully. We welcomed our new boys for 2013 at a New Boys' Tea and this was well attended. The parents looked as excited and happy to be entering a whole new era in the lives of their little ones. We played games; had delicious things to eat; and ended off with a special story. Moms and Dads had the opportunity to enjoy a cup of tea in the hall with Mrs Andrews. We were all looking forward to teaching our new classes in 2013. Then we had the wonderful Storyteller Gilly Southwood who shared Animal Tales as we were learning about wild animals within that week. The boys had a good giggle and enjoyed engaging in questions and actions with wonderful props. Gilly never reads but only tells her stories; making use of her voice in many ways to make it exciting and fun. Thank you Gilly and we hope you come again soon! We were sad to say goodbye to our 2012 Grade Rs and hope they will enjoy their time in Grade 1 next year.



*Gilly Southwood: Story Teller  
Extraordinaire*

## News From Grade 1



*Carl Krenski, Joshua Petersen, Jack Howard and Solly Nankin show off the lovely things they made.*

The final term in Grade 1 is a fun term for the boys. They are confident, sensible and ready to take on any challenge. Our focus was on guiding them in the development of their entrepreneurial skills. There was a great deal of interest shown in our new South African notes and these were examined in detail. We played games with money and familiarised the boys with working with money - buying, selling and giving change. We spoke about the value of money and the teachers had a good giggle when many of the little boys commented that you could buy our whole school for a million rand. Trading Day was a highlight! Every boy set up a stall with novel items that they had made at home; advertised their goods; sold their items and did lots of buying too! We heard one little boy politely remark to his peer that he had not been given



***Kiddies Campus: The boys have fun at the Veterinary Clinic.***

the correct change, at which the money was promptly returned with the comment, "Just take it then!" It was a fabulous experience for all of the boys and a great deal was learnt. We went on an outing to Kiddies Campus and there the boys experienced a wide variety of working environments such as the bank, the supermarket, the veterinary clinic and a T.V. studio. It was lovely to see how the boys interacted in small groups; trying out their positions in the companies. Our other outing was to Kirstenbosch and we encouraged the parents to join us on this one. We followed the Monty Mongoose Trail

through the beautiful gardens and then enjoyed a picnic tea under the shady oaks. It was a most enjoyable morning. We bid Anne Atkins a fond farewell as she left us at the end of the year to enjoy her retirement. We thanked her for 25 years of loyal service to Bishops Pre-Prep and the valuable contribution that she has made to education. She touched many young lives and will be remembered by many. We fully embraced the Christmas spirit and decorated our classrooms to the rafters with gorgeous crafts that the boys made. We learnt carols, celebrated the Christmas message and had a blessed Christmas Family Service in the Chapel which was a fitting end to a great year!

*Rose Harris, Ann van Breda, Anne Atkins*



***Grade 1s celebrating the coming of Christmas.***

## News For Grade 2

As Grade 2 drew to an end, we began a countdown of events before we could finally say our goodbyes to all the happy memories of our time spent together at the Pre-Prep! At Number 10, we celebrated the Pre-Prep's 50th Birthday. A special chapel service was followed by Mrs Andrews blowing out 50 candles on the beautiful birthday cake, which according to Timothy van der Colff, "was really yummy"! Ethan Smith took a look into the future and worked out that he will "be 58 for the 100th celebration"! At Number 9, we were more than thrilled to gather on the Lutgensvale Fields on the first Saturday of the term to play the final tag tournament for the season. Dads had to remain strong and focused on refereeing the game fairly, rather than being lured by the amazingly, tempting smell of bacon and egg rolls that wafted through the air. Thando Kumalo was happy that there were "so many matches to play". "Good sportsmanship" according to Kieran Urquhart was the highlight of his day! Now at Number 8, we all got out our colourful bandanas in support of Cancer Research. Asking the boys why they thought we participate in Bandana Day, Thomas Withers announces that "we sell bandanas so we don't get cancer because they protect us from the sun"! Michael Beaumont happily reminded us all that although this was very clever insight, we actually "buy the bandana for R20 and then they use the money to take care of the people

with cancer"! Reaching Number 7, it is Carnival Time! The stories that flooded the classrooms on the Monday morning of all they got up to, made their teachers smile! Joshua Taylor agreed that his favourite part of the carnival was "the big slide because it was very, very high." Aidan Lotter loved all "the food, drinks and the sweets"! Craig Ressel loved that the carnival "was at night and the army tunnel was scary and spooky"! Onto Number 6, our final Grade 2 outing to the Newlands Firebase. The boys were all intrigued and mesmerised by the incredible work these fire-fighters do. Dean Sned-

don reported back that "on Tuesday, 27 November 2012, we went to view the Newlands Firebase. We went there because our theme is Natural Disasters. Haydn dressed up in the PPE kit. It had such a cool helmet!" Nicholas Bradfield loved the "vehicle called the 'bakkie sakkie'". Daniel Thom firmly states that it was "the best outing ever, in my life". The countdown reaches Number 5, as the fathers and sons gather together on a very windy Friday evening to camp beneath the stars. Sipho Ndlovu says that "we went to sleep at 12:06. My favourite part was when I heard Liyema snore!" With energy and excitement levels at a peak, Luke Botha was proud to announce that he "ran such a lot that my feet got sore". The night left the boys exhausted as they crawled up into their tents and Tyron Slauk said they "slept like logs". Maths Olympiad makes it in at Number 4. Congratulations to Robert Kotze, Aleksandr Selby and Ethan Smith who earned themselves a 1st, 2nd and 3rd place! Well done boys! Meeting their Grade 3 teacher is at Number 3. James Barrett says that "you sort of get nervous and excited at the same time. It might be different or the work is harder and you get all the stuff wrong". However, the boys came leaping back to the Pre-Prep filled with anticipation for 2013. The best part, they tell us,



*Newlands Firebase.*



*Tag Tournament.*

is that their classrooms are right next to the pool! The end is in sight, at Number 2, as we make certain our dear friend Santa knows exactly what we would like for Christmas. Trae Turner is incredibly gentlemanly in his request for "a new bicycle, and an Ipad and a bionicle." To make sure he was extra polite, he concludes his letter, "If you can get all of these that will be great! If you can't that is also ok, and how is Mrs Claus doing?" Lastly, at Number 1, we take a trip down memory lane as we bid farewell to the Pre-Prep campus we have grown to love and enjoy. Some happy memories include learning to read; writing on the chalk boards; playing tag rugby; meeting new friends; learning about

the Letterland characters and the list goes on and on! And finally: **BLAST OFF!!** We send you off to Grade 3, our precious boys of 2012, knowing that you will continue to shine!

**GILTEDGE**  
INTERNATIONAL



EVENTING SIMPLIFIED

EVENTS | HIRING | BARS | STAFF



## NEW YEAR... NEW STOCK... FRESH EVENTING CONCEPTS...



**Contact urbantonic now to discuss your event options!**

Hiring includes: Cutlery, Crockery, Glassware, Tables, Chairs, Lounge Furniture, Kitchen Equipment, Bar Equipment, Cocktail Bars, Games, etc.

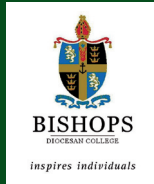
10% discount applies for all hiring orders collected.

| EVENTS | BARS | STAFF | HIRING |

021 706 0133 or [info@urbantonic.co.za](mailto:info@urbantonic.co.za)

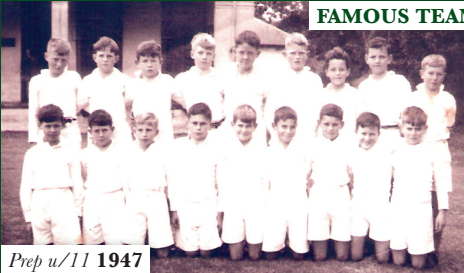
[www.urbantonic.co.za](http://www.urbantonic.co.za)

*Terms & Conditions apply*



# OLD DIOCESANS UNION

## FAMOUS TEAMS AND TOURS



*Prep u/11 1947*

*Back row: Donnelly, Phillips, Plumby, West, Brock, Gird, Girdwood, Allen, McGregor.  
Front row: Wood, Dallas, Makin, Abrahams, Hermans, Sauermaun, Williams, Jager, Lamb.*



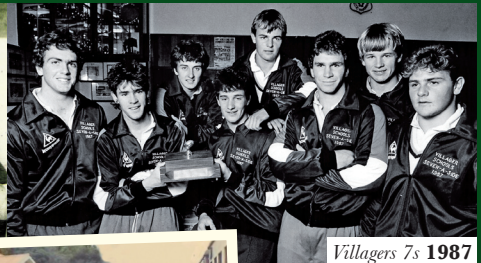
*1st XV to the UK 1977*

*Back row: Basil Bey, Burton-Moore, Austin, Falconer, Thompson, Spray, Day, Black, Williams.  
In front of plaque: Westcott, Caro, Stirzaker.  
Second row: Macdonald, Steffensen, Versfeld, Paul Dobson, Philip MacSymon.  
Front row: Johnstone, Drewe, Michau, Michler, Alan Douglas.*



*1st XV to Rhodesia 1948*

*Back row: Mostert, Cole, Swift, Barry, Ferrandi, de Bruyn, Morkel, Faure, Green.  
Front row: Williams, Ashley-Cooper, Eaton, Van Der Merwe, Millard, Field.*



*Villagers 7s 1987*

*Left to right: Bruce, De Waal, Bryant, Fernandes, Ehrenttraut, Collins, Koster, Kellett.*



*1976*

*The "Lion" in Zimbabwe.  
Basil Bey and Tim Hamilton-Smith in charge!*

## CONTENTS

### ROLL OF HONOUR PERSONAL

Obituaries	90
Engagements and Marriages	94
Births and Senior ODs	104

### CLASS REUNIONS

### OD OFFICE

### NEWS OF ODS

### MEMORIES

### SPORT

	108
	110
	118
	139
	149

# ROLL OF HONOUR

*Their name liveth for ever*

In March we remember

## THE GREAT WAR 1914-19

- Gerald Bolus (1900-03)** Pvt, 2nd Rhodesians. East Africa, *11 March 1916.*  
**John Brown (1907-08)** Lieut, 4th Suffolk Regiment. France, *March 1917.*  
**Paul Farmer (1899-1901)** Lieut, SAI. France, *23 March 1918.*  
**John Fawcett (1905-14)** Lieut, RGA. France, *March 1918.*  
**Arthur Goodall (1907-10)** Lieut, 8th SAI. East Africa, *March 1916.*  
**Harold Goodall (1907-10)** Lieut, RFA Trench Mortar Battery. France, *22 March 1918.*  
**Edward Hare (left 1905)** Lieut Royal Flying Corps. France, *24 March 1917.*  
**Charles Howe-Eliot (1900-02)** 5th SAI. East Africa, *March 1917.*  
**Eugene Markus [MC] (1907-15)** Lt. Royal Scots Fusiliers. France, *22 March 1917.*  
**Cecil Mountford (1895-1900)** Lieut, ASCMT. London, *3 March 1919.*  
**James Rimer (1911-14)** Lieut, Royal Flying Corps. France, *March 1917.*

## THE WORLD WAR 1939-1945

- Ian Allister (1933-37)** Gnr, SAAA. Somaliland, *19 March 1941.*  
**John Blanckenberg (1931-40)** Lieut, Parachute Regiment. Italy, *9 March 1944.*  
**Michael Bomford (1933-35)** Trp, Royal Tank Corps. Middle East, *2 March 1943.*  
**Charles Chabot (1937-41)** WO, SAAF. Italy, *16 March 1944.*  
**Colin Croxford (1937-39)** Flying-Officer RAF. Italy, *4 March 1944.*  
**Alistair Duff (1928-33)** Pilot Officer RAF. Norway, *22 March 1942.*  
**Gordon Duff [DFC] (1928-35)** Flt-Lieut, RAF. Germany, *10 March 1942.*  
**Peter Griffiths (1934-35)** Capt, Botha Regt. Germany (escaping), *8 March 1944.*  
**Clive Holmes (1926-29)** Lieut, SAAF. North Africa, *30 March 1944.*  
**John Lindbergh (1934-37)** Capt, SAAF. North Africa, *26 March 1943.*  
**Ernest Nason (1931-35)** A/M RAF. Scotland, *5 March 1941.*  
**Anthony Newman (1934-37)** Pilot-Officer RAF. Off Holland, *23 March 1943.*  
**Oscar Michael Stohr (1933-39)** Sgt RAF. North Africa, *22 March 1943.*  
**Dennis Tattersall (1932-41)**, Lieut SAAF. East Mediterranean, *9 March 1945.*  
**Angus Taylor [DFC] (1933-36)** Flight-Lieut, RAF Mediterranean, *7 March 1944.*  
**Stanley Waud (1919-21)** Cpl, De La Rey Regiment. Egypt, *7 March 1944.*  
**Ronald Wicht (1934-43)** W/O SAAF. Italy, *2 March 1945.*  
**Andrew Newton-Thompson (1943-60)**. Oudtshoorn, *23 March 1965.*

## In April we remember

### THE GREAT WAR 1914-1919

- Kenneth Breach** (*dates unavailable*). SA Infantry France, *April 1917*.  
**Prescot Brounger** (1896-98) Lieut, Northumberland Fusiliers. France, *April 1917*.  
**Roy Bullen** (1902-03) Capt, 2nd KRR. France, *29 April 1916*.  
**Gerald Callender** (1900-09) Lieut, Royal Scots. France, *April 1918*.  
**Horace Girdlestone** (1907-13) Lieut, RGA attached RAF. France, *30 April 1918*.  
**Reginald Hands** (1899-1907) Capt, SAHA. France, *20 April 1918*.  
**Cecil Horne** (1897-99). Pvt SAL. France, *12 April 1917*.  
**George Murray [MC]** (1905-08) Capt, RFA. France, *15 April 1918*.  
**John Reid** (1898-1901) Pvt, SA Infantry, France, *10 April 1918*.  
**Greyville Seymour** (1907-15) Lieut, 1st Dorsets. France, *15 April 1917*.  
**Lawton Smuts** (1906-10) Lieut, RAF. England, *23 April 1918*.  
**Robert Stegman** (1895-99) Cpl, SAHA. France, *9 April 1918*.  
**Frederick Stephens** (1900-06) Lieut, West Yorks. France, *April 1918*.  
**Brett St Leger [MC]** (1906-10) Lieut, Coldstream Guards. France, *27 April 1918*.

### THE WORLD WAR 1939-45

- Charles Adcock** (1929-37). Flt-Lieut RAF. Ceylon, *9 April 1942*.  
**Oliver Bell** (1916-21) [MBE]. Major SAEC. North Africa, *7 April 1943*.  
**Newton Bird** (1919-25). Flying-Officer RAF. Holland, *9 April 1943*.  
**Ian Bocock** (1919-28). Sqn-Ldr RAF. England, *23 April 1943*.  
**Cyril Collier** (1903-06) Capt AA Pioneer Corps. Union, *17 April 1942*.  
**Charles Cowell** (1930-38) Lieut. SAAF. Italy, *21 April 1945*.  
**Lindsay de Villiers** (1914-17) Lieut-Comdr, Royal Navy. Narvik, *10 April 1940*.  
**Angus Duncan [DFC]** (1917-26) Lieut-Col. F/C-CTH. Italy, *16 April 1945*.  
**Anthony Fry [DFC]** (1926-34). Flt-Lieut. RAF. Europe, *28 April 1941*.  
**Neville Howes** (1918-25) Lieut, SAAF. Union, *28 April 1944*.  
**Robin Frost** (1932-40) Cpl, SSB. Italy, *6 April 1945*.  
**Edward King** (1928-30) Capt, RA. North Africa, *April 1943*.  
**Anthony Lee** (1923-27) Capt, Royal Fusiliers. North Africa, *30 April 1943*.  
**Denis McCarthy** (1932-34) Pilot-Officer, RAF. England, *20 April 1941*.  
**Norman Ross** (1936-38) Lieut, SAAF. North Africa, *16 April 1942*.  
**Rae Thomas [DFC]** (1928-35) Flt-Lieut, RAF. Off Ceylon, *9 April 1942*.  
**Peter Versveld** (1932-39) A/B RNVR. Off Ceylon, *5 April 1942*.  
**Richard Wingfield** (1932-41) Lieut, SAAF. Italy, *12 April 1942*.  
**Roy Yates** (1931-34) Petty-Officer, RNVR. Off Ceylon, *9 April 1942*.  
**Reginald Briggs** (1968-81). On active duty in South West Africa, *27 April 1984*.  
**Martin Silberbauer** (1959-69) Capt. SAAF. Pietersburg, *5 April 1979*.

In May we remember:

### THE GREAT WAR 1914-19

**James Christie (1893-97)** Pvt, King Edward's Horse. France, *24 May 1918*

**Douglas Jackson (1899-1901)** Lieut, Royal Artillery. France, *3 May 1917*

**Frank Saunderson (1909-11)** Sgt, SA Infantry. Died at sea, *31 May 1918*

**Charles Townsend (1904-08)** Trooper, 2nd Rhodesians. East Africa, *8 May 1915*

### THE WORLD WAR 1939-1945

**Quentin Bagshawe-Smith (1930-34)** Seaman RNVR. Off Crete, *22 May 1941.*

**Leonard Bangle (1927-29)** Flt-Lieut RAF. North Africa, *23 May 1942.*

**Oliver Collins (1931-35)** Sgt Air-Gnr, RAF. Eritria, *15 May 1941.*

**John Delbridge (1921-26)** Sgt, Amd Cars. Union, *30 May 1943.*

**Andrew Duncan [DFC] (1934-38)** Major SAAF. North Africa, *31 May 1942.*

**Laurence Hull [DFC] (1924-30)** Wing-Cdr RAF. England, *7 May 1946.*

**Patrick Moore ((1936-38)** Lieut, SAAF. Italy, *11 May 1944.*

**Douglas Patterson (1928-34)** Lieut, CTH. North Africa, *29 May 1942.*

**Douglas Rail (1924-30)** Flying-Officer, RAF. Czechoslovakia, *13 May 1943.*

**Leonard Straker (1930-37)** Lieut, SAA (RA). Italy, *12 May 1944.*

**Chris Bands (1990)** contacted the ODU regarding the Roll of Honour.

'I was looking through the October Roll of Honour and noticed Major Derek Owen, who was killed in 1946, in India. That struck me as odd as I couldn't imagine what conflict was happening in that part of the world in 1946. I took to the internet to see if I could find any helpful information and found exactly what I was looking for, courtesy of King's School, Canterbury. (Wouldn't it be wonderful if we could construct such a comprehensive Roll of Honour for our ODs? I would volunteer to do it as a retirement project but fear that I shall be working to the grave!) As an only child, and as an OD of that vintage, it is unlikely that any of your readers have any connection with him, but it would be interesting to hear if anyone knows how he came to be at Bishops'.



### **Major Derek Edward OWEN (908/A1) MC**

*4th Battalion 5th Royal Gurkha Rifles*

**Date of birth:** *8th April 1918*

**Date of death:** *4th October 1946*

Killed on active service aged 28

Buried at Delhi War Cemetery Plot 5 Row K Grave 15

He was born at Livingstone, Northern Rhodesia, on the 8th of April 1918, the only child of Albert Edward Owen, civil servant, and Elizabeth of "Batako", Anthony's Avenue, Parkstone, Dorset.

He was educated at the Diocesan College Rondebosch, Cape Town, and

at the King's School Canterbury from September 1934 to July 1936, where he was in Langley House and, in 1935 when Langley House was closed, he moved to Walpole House. He won his colours for PT and Boxing and was a member of the 2nd Rowing IV. In July 1936 he passed 25th into the Royal Military College Sandhurst and on the 27th of January 1938 he was commissioned into the Indian Army rising to the rank of Major. He was mentioned in despatches in April 1945 and was awarded the Military Cross on the 17th of January 1946 "in recognition of gallant and distinguished services in Burma".

**The Citation reads:** "During the operations outside Pakokku which culminated in the capture of the town on the 24th of February 1945, Major Owen commanded his unit with skill and determination carrying out all the tasks allotted to him without fail or delay. This young officer assumed command of the battalion during an action at Kunhla just outside Pakokku, when his commanding officer was mortally wounded. At that time the success of the action was still in doubt, but Major Owen quickly took command and by his personal leadership under heavy fire directed the efforts of the battalion which, with the close co-operation of a squadron of tanks captured all of its objectives. The result of this action was to clear the way for the preparation for the opposed crossing of the River Irrawaddy at Nyuang and permitted these preparations to proceed unhindered by the enemy.

Major Owen's name was continually brought to notice for skilful and determined leadership as a rifle company commander during the Arakan operations of 1943/1944 and during the operations on the Jessami track near Kohima in June 1944.

Since July 1944 there have been three changes in command of the unit. Throughout these changes Major Owen was the link whereby continuity was maintained, and it is largely due to his efforts that the high reputation and fighting efficiency of the unit was upheld."

He was killed in motorcycle accident at Agra in India. A school prize was founded in his memory.

**'Choppy' Bands continues:** Despite my best intentions I now find myself spending any free minute on the internet researching names. Bishops and Military History colliding is a match made in heaven for my easily distracted mind!

Here's one for our Rugby gurus: in the September Roll of Honour there appears **Walter Dickson (1894-1907)** Lieut, Argyle and Sutherland Highlanders. France, September 1915'.

According to Wikipedia "Walter Michael Dickson (died on 26 September 1915, aged 30) was a Scottish rugby union player. He was killed in World War I. He played for Oxford University RFC and Blackheath FC and was capped for Scotland in 1912-13." Do we have Walter Dickson listed as an OD Rugby International?

I'll let you know if I find any more interesting stories about our OD war dead!

**Choppy continues:** 'And I found another one!'



**Arnold Nimmo Brown**

*Cologne RGA Southern Cemetery*

The second son of Rev. W. Nimmo Brown, was born at Ceres, Cape Colony, in 1894. At School 1906-11, he served in the O.T.C. for three sessions, and also played for 1st

XV. 1910-11. Returning to S. Africa in 1911, he obtained an appointment in the Cape Govt. Forestry Dept. After serving for a year in the Cape Garrison Arty., in which he held the rank of Bdr., he was gazetted to R.G.A. in Sept. 1915, promoted Lt. in 1917, and attained the rank of Capt. in 1918. In France and Belgium 1916-18, he took part in the heavy fighting round Ypres and was once slightly wounded. After Armistice he was retained in the Army of Occupation at Cologne, where he died on Sept. 10, 1919.

## PERSONAL

---

### OBITUARIES

**ROBINSON.** Sir Wilfred Henry Frederick 'Chippy' Robinson died on 3 December 2012. They do not come more fully Bishops than Chippy Robinson – boy and man, courageous achiever, dedicated servant and all with such calm and good humour. He is one of the greatest personalities in the 162 years of Bishops. His nickname amongst colleagues and friends and indeed to his wife was Chippy, which apparently was bestowed on him by his parents for reasons unknown. Fully he was Major Sir Wilfred Henry Frederick Robinson 3rd Bt. The boys called him Bird. There was simply no side to this gentle knight.

Chippy was born on Christmas Eve in 1917 and, after his father died when Chippy was very young, he was brought up largely in Muizenberg by his mother Eileen, who was the granddaughter of the founder of the Cape Times, Frederick St Leger, and some aunts. Chippy entered Bishops prep in 1928 and left Bishops in 1936 with a first class matric and a year in postmatric on an Alice Scholarship. Chippy was first a day boy but in Std VIII (JC, now Grade 10) he asked his mother if he could board, hoping to go into Founders where the housemaster was the Rev. Herbert Luscombe who had prepared Chippy for confirmation and whom he liked. Off Chippy's mother went and she returned with the news that he had been accepted as a boarder because, on her way down the Avenue, she had met a nice man who accepted Chippy into his house. The nice man was the Rev. Oxo Bull, vice-principal and housemaster of School House, Chippy was distraught and went into the house for his first night in trepidation. He said that his fears did not last even the first night. He loved School House and his housemaster and later became housemaster there himself. Chippy obtained a first class matric and left Bishops in 1936 after a year in post matric. He played fullback for the First XV, opened the bowling for the First XI, boxed for the school, and, much to his chagrin was beaten in the mile by his life-long friend, Chris Newton-Thompson, who never let him forget this. In 1937 Chippy went to St John's College, Cambridge to read for the history tripos and had two of the happiest years of his life. At the outbreak of World War II Chippy did an extraordinary thing by modern standards and 'dropped out' of university to join the British army and the war against the Nazis. In 1940 he was a commissioned officer in the Devonshire Regiment and, by the way, Gibraltar's middleweight boxing champion. In 1943 he was transferred to the Parachute Regiment. In a famous story told by Alan Douglas he professed his fear of heights and yet he was parachuted into Arnheim on a venture of intense courage and folly. The idea that

the parachutists would be dropped behind enemy lines, secure bridges and so hasten the end of the war. Chippy broke his ankle on landing but soldiered on with his company to a bridge on the Rhine but under pressure from the Germans and three days later what was left of his company were forced to surrender. Chippy became a prisoner of war and taken over the German border to a POW camp. That night he and two Americans climbed out of a lavatory window and made their escape, making their way back into Holland where Hollanders cared for Chippy and helped him to make an eventual escape after 19 days on the run. All that with a broken ankle. Just over a month later, in October 1944, Chippy returned to his regiment. And each year he sent a Fortnum & Mason hamper to the Dutch family that had sheltered him.

At the war's end Maggie Mellish came to London to see her famous father Frank of rugby fame, a man who had fought in both World Wars. They met and in 1946 Chippy and Maggie were married. Back in South Africa Chippy studied agriculture at Elsenburg for a while, then worked with his father-in-law and then in 1950 Mr Robinson joined the Bishops staff, teaching maths and history. Chippy's status changed in 1954. First he became the house master of School House. Secondly his uncle, Joey died. Joseph Benjamin Robinson was the only surviving son of the Randlord, Joseph Benjamin Robinson, a son of an 1820 settler who made a fortune on the mines and was knighted in 1908. (He was offered a life peerage in 1922, but declined it.) Joey, who became a member of parliament, succeeded to his father's title in 1929 and on his death in 1954 the title was passed on to his nephew, Wilfred. Chippy became Sir Wilfred.

He was housemaster of Top House till 1959 when he and Vernon Harries swapped houses and Chippy took over Gray House. In 1969, Rex Pennington having gone off to be the rector of Michaelhouse, Chippy became vice-principal, which he did till he retired in 1977 and he and Maggie went to live in London. He was also the officer of the cadets, master in charge of boxing, coached rugby and cricket and organised the placings at athletics. When Chippy retired, Denis Hunt whose time at Bishops was virtually the same as Chippy's wrote: 'If at times we others on the staff found ourselves irritated by or laughing at his meticulous attention to detail, was it not perhaps that we were aware of and attempting to cover up our own shortcomings in this regard?

'Intolerant of those who tried to slide out of their obligations, his sense of duty could not be faulted, and this was no more exemplified than during his last term when, living at Simonstown he attended all school functions, including Sunday early-morning Communion Services and Evensong. How many of us can honestly say we would have done the same?

'Possessing extraordinary determination, his persistence and obstinacy in getting his ideas pushed through were to be marvelled at. Nevertheless his approach to education was extremely liberal, his sense of humour and modesty concerning his own achievements most engaging, and his friendliness and hospitality something that we have all enjoyed at some time or another.'

Stories of Chippy abound and will continue to be told for years to come. In London Chippy worked successively as a travel agent, an estate agent and as secretary to the Society of Genealogists and spent many happy hours trying to cure the incurable on the golf course – his shank.

Chippy died on 3 December 2012, just three weeks short of his 95th birthday. He is survived by his wife, Maggie, his two daughters, Ling and Clemmie and his son, Peter (1967).

*Paul Dobson*

**MICKLEM.** **Esmond Micklem** died on October 27, 2012 in Harare, aged 88. He was a pupil at Bishops from 1936 to 1939. He completed his schooling at Prince Edward School in Harare where he was made Head Boy and excelled in rugby and cricket playing for the first teams for three consecutive years.

At eighteen years of age he joined the RAF as a pilot and in 1943 became a flying instructor. At the end of the war he returned to Rhodesia where he joined his father on *Whaddon Chase* Farm and from humble beginnings they expanded and set the foundation for a large, productive, farming operation. Esmond farmed for fifty-seven years and throughout that time he was a prominent leader in the farming community serving terms on the Rural Council, Rhodesian Tobacco Association and National Farmers Union. He served as a board member of the National Railways and held prominent positions on numerous farming related committees. He was a Member of Parliament for eleven years. As one of his close associates said: 'Es was always a perfect gentleman who offered advice and opinion to many who sought his knowledge. He was a strong pillar of both local and national societies'.

He was happiest when surrounded by his family and friends. He loved fishing trips to Kariba and was a keen follower of sport and current affairs. Esmond is survived by his wife Betty, a daughter, two sons, nine grandchildren and seven great grandchildren.

*Len Thomas*

**ORPEN.** **Richard Neil 'Dick' Orpen** died on November 26 2012 at the age of 72 after a long illness. Dick attended Western Province Prep in Sub A but moved to Wynberg Boys Junior School. Here he excelled at athletics, rugby, athletics, boxing and cricket. He was at Bishops from 1953-1958 and was a boarder in the newly established White House. He excelled at athletics and rugby. After leaving school he followed his brother Mike into the Saldanha Navy Gymnasium together with his close friends, Patrick Foster, David Dickey, John Green, Richard Stuttaford, George Leuner, and Oliver Leftwich. At the end of the year Dick went straight into his first job at *JW Jagers*, a large wholesaler store in Cape Town, where he soon became Sales Manager of the store. During this time he played rugby for Villagers and took up long distance running. For nine years he ran the Durban to Johannesburg Marathon. After about five years *Jagers* sold out to new owners who started up the *Makro Group*. He decided to resign and joined the mattress and furniture manufacturing business of the Max Stone family – *Airflex* – who had been the Orpen's neighbours and friends after the war years and up until the end of their schooling in 1958. He was appointed national sales manager based in Johannesburg. He was subsequently transferred to Port Elizabeth in 1983 as Regional Manager to expand the *Airflex* Brand Name and to carry the company forward, before retiring in 1996. In 1967 Dick married Lynne Meredith who gave him two sons Mark and Andrew. His marriage broke up and 1976 he married Joanne Connan. His busy business life continued and he became very involved in *Round Table*. During 2008 he was transferred to Port Elizabeth. After his re-location to Port Elizabeth, it was agreed between him and Lynne that they leave Cape Town and enrol their two boys Mark and Andrew at Woodridge College where they both performed as top students. He worked tirelessly for the school raising funds to expand and grow. During this period he was also a key member of *Table Eight*, *Round Table*, raising funds for charity. In 1978 he and

Joanne had a son David but the pressures of living with such a driven person became too much for Jo and she moved back to Cape Town and subsequently retired to Robertson. After Joanne left he became very active in road running and ran nine Comrades Marathons and twelve Two Oceans Marathons for which he proudly obtained his permanent number. Even before his retirement he became very active in road running and he was elected as the Chairman of EP road running. After his retirement he threw himself in this organisation with passion and focused on building up and expanding the previously disadvantaged clubs in the area. He did this with great success and several of the runners he obtained sponsorships for, went on to obtain Eastern Province colours and even Springbok colours. After a few years living in PE he met and married Jenny Sparks in 1983; she gave him his fourth son Grant who eventually followed his three brothers. Unfortunately, this marriage also broke up around 1990. Grant came to live with his father in Millwood Corner Port Elizabeth, as Jenny felt that it would be better for Grant's wellbeing. After some time she became very ill with a rare form of bone cancer and Grant, then in grade 11 at Grey High School, moved back in with his mother to care for her. She sadly passed away when Grant was only 20.

Although he remained unmarried for the remainder of his life, he was fortunate to meet and keep as his best friend and companion, Betsy Joubert who continued to spend a lot of time together. For some 20 years, they travelled abroad and enjoyed many family and social events together seeing each other at least weekly during this time. In 2010, she came to visit and found him semi-conscious in his lounge. She rushed him to hospital and he was lucky to survive a stroke. Dick's physical condition deteriorated over the next two years with him remaining under full time frail care nursing at his Port Elizabeth home. Finally, after being admitted to Greenacres Hospital for the last time, he died with his eldest son Mark and his closest friend Betsy by his side on 28 Nov 2012.

*Mike Orpen*



**PARKE. Richard Elmslie (Dick) Parke** died on the 17 November, 2012 at the age of 85. Dick was at Bishops Prep from 1936 – 1939 before the family moved away from the Cape, but he returned in 1944 as a boarder in Founders for the last few years of schooling before leaving in 1945. He always had such happy memories of his days at Bishops playing rugby in the first XV and forming life-long friendships. He followed his father into the banking world and joined the SA Reserve Bank in 1947 in the Johannesburg branch. In the mid 50's both the Reserve Bank and the Bank of England released a number of personnel to staff the newly founded Central Bank – the Reserve Bank of Rhodesia and

Nyasaland – in Salisbury. Dick with his wife Gaydrey and daughter Janine, moved to Rhodesia in 1956. His banking career proved interesting as the Federation broke up in 1963 and the bank then became the Bank of Rhodesia and this was followed by UDI in 1965 and the imposition of sanctions against Rhodesia. During those years he travelled a great deal to Europe. He was appointed Chief Cashier and in 1976 Deputy Governor. Prior to Independence in 1980 the Bank once again changed its name becoming the Bank of Rhodesia/Zimbabwe before finally becoming the Reserve

Bank of Zimbabwe. During this time he was privileged to travel to various venues to attend IMF and World Bank meetings and maintain contact with bankers from all parts of the world. He retired from the bank in 1986 and joined the boards of various financial and insurance companies until retiring completely after his 70th birthday.

Dick and Gaydrey left Zimbabwe at the beginning of 2006 after 50 years in their adopted country and moved to Fish Hoek in the Cape. Unfortunately Dick suffered a great deal of ill-health over the past six years. They celebrated their 60th wedding anniversary in April 2012. Dick is survived by his wife, Gaydrey, and daughter Janine Lloyd, who lives in London. Their late son Charles died tragically in 1976 at age of 19.

*Gaydrey Parke.*



**EATON. David Penfold Eaton** died on 18 November 2012 after a long battle with cancer bravely fought. He was at Bishops from 1940 to 1952.

Dave was born in Cape Town on 26 March 1934, youngest son of Birt and Dorris Eaton and brother to John Eaton. Both Dave and John were destined for Wynberg Boys Junior School as Birt was an Old Boy of Wynberg, but when he went off to North Africa to fight in the war, both boys were sent to Bishops. Dave excelled on the sports fields from an early age, his early prep school sporting abilities following him to College where he played 1st X1 Cricket for four years. For three of those years he played Nuffield. He received his full cricket colours in his 2nd year of playing 1st X1. Furthermore he was a fine athlete holding the Bishops javelin record for many years and gaining full athletics colours. He represented Bishops at boxing. Dave also played three years rugby for the 1st XV, in 1950, '51 and '52 gaining full colours in 1951. It is here where he first partnered future Springbok scrumhalf, Tommy Gentles – a man who once heard to say that Dave was the finest fly half he had played with. After school he played one game of cricket for Transvaal before deciding to quit cricket – something he admitted to regretting all his life. Dave was arguably one of the best all round sportsmen Bishops has produced. He also went on to play rugby for both UCT and Hamiltons, and also played for the Combined Universities XV. Whilst in the England he played rugby for Harlequins RFC.

At UCT, he did not care much for the degree he was doing and after a few years of playing sport and learning to fly, he headed off to England to join the *Prudential* taking time off to travel through Europe on a motorbike. He joined the Royal Navy as a pilot but became homesick and returned home to South Africa. He lived in Johannesburg and carried on working for the *Prudential*. Dave always had a huge love for fishing and it was during this time that he and his friends would make their way to places like Sodwana, Bazaruto, Inyaka, Paradise Island for days of game fishing. On many of these occasions he would hop into his beloved Tigermoth Aircraft and simply fly to the fishing destinations. It was on one of these trips that he first laid his eyes on Lila Grobler,

later to become his wife, but it would be five years before they met again at a party in Johannesburg. They were married three months later on 23 May 1970. Wanda was born on 9 December 1971 and Andrew on 20 November 1974.

Dave had incredibly high moral values and ethics and was a gentleman of the highest calibre. He was a wonderful family man and adored his grandchildren, Ryan, Andrew, Jenna and Angus. In his later life his health was his enemy. He fought his enemy for six long years always believing that the enemy was going to be defeated. He had defeated other enemies before on more than one occasion. He fought all these enemies with a smile on his face and never once complaining. His standard reply to how he was feeling was 'fit as a fiddle, never been better'.

He is survived by his wife, Lila, his children Wanda and Andrew and his grandchildren Ryan (at Bishops Prep) and Andrew (at Bishops Pre-Prep), Jenna and Angus.

*Andrew Eaton*

**BAILLIE. Alistair Lyell McLellan Baillie** died on 13 October 2012 aged 92. Alistair was at Bishops Prep and College from 1931 to 1938 as a member of Ogilvie House.

Alistair was born in Scotland in 1920, the son of Bertha and George who had two years earlier demobbed from active duty during the 1st World War. Alistair's parents emigrated in 1922 to Cape Town which was Bertha's home town. He attended Bishops Prep from 1931 to 1934 then moved to College where he matriculated in 1938. He then enrolled at UCT for a degree in mechanical engineering, however with South Africa entering the 2nd World War in late 1940, he and numerous old school friends joined up immediately where he saw service in the SAAF until the end of hostilities. He returned to varsity in 1946 and finished his degree at the end of 1947. Jobs were scarce after the war so he joined the SA Railways where he spent the first eight years of his professional career. In 1956 he joined the PE Consulting Group and was transferred to Port Elizabeth, where he was responsible for numerous roads contracts in the Eastern Cape. While in PE during this time he was offered the job of establishing the first carbon black plant on the continent and joined the *Phillips Petroleum's* start up business, *Phillips Carbon Black*, in 1960. During his time at *Phillips* he achieved the professional recognition of Fellow of the Institute of Mechanical Engineers. He remained with the company for 20 years when he retired to Knysna in 1980. It was during his time at *Phillips* that he got heavily involved in community service, being a Lions charter president, city councillor for 12 years including a term as deputy mayor and member of the Council of the University of Port Elizabeth. While in Knysna he became a principal in *Yellowwoods Estates* and enjoyed 14 years there buying and selling properties.

In 1994 he and Helen moved back to Cape Town and settled in Constantia, but the wet Cape winters didn't agree with his asthma, so it was in 2000 that he and Helen moved into a cottage on John's property in Bryanston, Johannesburg where he lived until passing away after a short illness.

Alistair leaves behind his wife of 64 years, Helen, sons **John (1971)** and **Robin (1974)**, grandchildren **Justin (2005)** and Megan and daughter-in-laws Lydia and Sue. He will always be loved and missed.

*John Baillie*

**VAN DER BURGH.** Johan Edwin van der Burgh was my cousin. He died on 5 January 2013. We shared the name Johan. As small boys we climbed a lot of trees together. We went to Miss Eaton's pre-primary school together in Rosebank with John Kent, Hugh Price and Adrian Guelke before joining Bishops Prep. From my schoolboy perspective Johan was smarter, more organised, harder working, way better informed on the worlds of politics and business, and already then, driven. Business and politics became his abiding passions, in that order. It followed logically that he would go to UCT (starting in 1966), do a B.Comm, and an Honours in Economics after that. He astonished the UCT campus political scene by starting a new party, the Independent Students' Union, and taking three seats off the then dominant NUSAS in SRC elections. Johan's political energy never left him, and he spent years working for the old United Party, and later the Democratic Alliance (DA). In 1971 he married Eva Broedrich and moved to Johannesburg to take up a position with a merchant bank. With an appointment at *Tollgate Holdings* he was able to return to Cape Town as MD of their tourist branch. Unbeknownst to all of us, and probably to Johan himself initially, Johan had a third and eventually dominating passion, his four daughters, the youngest one a product of his later marriage to Karen. Johan was a totally dedicated and warm father. As one after another of his daughters became highly accomplished equestrians, Johan spent a lot of time transporting horses and attending gymkhanas. Like his own father, Johan had a yearning for farming. So, he purchased a protea farm in the hills near Stanford beyond Hermanus. But it is an unforgiving place to farm and there are as many snakes as proteas, so Johan sold. Leaving *Tollgate Holdings* Johan entered the world of the stockmarket and of deal-making, and this was where he spent the remainder of his life. His speciality was buying and reselling stock exchange shell companies. Johan was a passionate and intense man. He never did things in half measures, not even climbing trees.

*Johann Graaff*

**WESTCOTT.** Richard John 'Dick' Westcott died in Hermanus on 16 January 2012 aged 85. He was born in Portugal, to parents Jack and Kathleen Westcott, the reason they were in the country was due to his father working on contract for the *Cable and Wireless Company*. Dick was born in the British Embassy in Carcavelos and was educated first at Western Province Preparatory School and then Bishops. He was at Bishops from 1941 to 1945 and excelled at cricket and rugby. He played Nuffield cricket for Western Province in 1945. He played for Bishops' rugby first XV in 1945. In the mid-1950s he was involved in a car accident, which caused serious damage to his left arm, but he continued playing despite the obvious handicap, which made his cricketing achievements all the more remarkable. He made his first-class debut in a friendly against Eastern Province at St George's Park, Port Elizabeth, in December 1949. He played for Western Province through the 1950's and early 1960s and played for South Africa in 1953-54 against New Zealand and in 1957-58 against Australia. Dick was the only Test cricketer from any country to have been born in Portugal. In his working life Dick and his brother, Noel, founded a business named *Controlled Deliveries* which moved motor cars from manufacturer to dealerships. They sold it to the JSE listed company, *Fellex*, but when that firm went into liquidation they lost everything. They then started an identical business, *Motorvia*, which they built into a substantial company. Dick and Noel were true

entrepreneurs. They had two ships, one operating from Hong Kong transporting beef and one operating in South Africa transporting cars. In addition they owned a liquor manufacturing business in Botswana and a portable toilet hire business.

In his latter years Dick moved to Hermanus where he became involved in an estate agency business. He had been bedridden for some 18 months prior to his death and had moved to frail care centre a week before he died. He is survived by his two daughters, Sandra and Debbie, and son, **Mark**, who was at Bishops from 1968 to 1977, and seven grandchildren.

*Mark Westcott*

**HUNTER. George Hunter** was born on 18 March 1928, and died on 15 January 2013, at the age of 84. He is survived by his wife Elizabeth (in Somerset West), his son Andrew (in Grahamstown), daughter Bridget (in Mapua, New Zealand), sisters Verity (in Cape Town) and Sally (in the UK), and four grandchildren – Matthew, Jessica, Rachel and Nicola.

George attended Bishops from 1936 to 1945. He matriculated at CBC, Kimberley in 1946, studied Agriculture at Natal University, and worked in the then Basutoland for a year, before proceeding to Cambridge to do his PhD, which he completed in 1954. He spent some years at the Faculty of Agriculture in Pietermaritzburg, teaching and doing research work, before moving to Stellenbosch, where he continued with his research and also developed a sheep stud farm, with the Ile de France breed. His research with sheep and their breeding programs was ground-breaking. He published extensively and continued with his interests in sheep and agriculture well into retirement, producing two extensive review articles less than two years before his death.

Some more personal reflections written by his son Andrew, and delivered at his funeral.

‘How good it is to gather together here today, with family, friends, all of you. One of the gifts of this past week, since my dad’s death, has been the opportunity to connect and reconnect with the many, many people all over this country, and overseas, who knew and loved dad. Driving along the N2 with Dad was always an education – he would comment on the state of the crops, as well as the breed, condition, lactating period and general health of any animal in sight. The entire family are immensely proud of all that he achieved and his forward-thinking, scientific approach to farming. He was a pioneer, a lateral thinker. Much of his experimental work with sheep in the ‘50s and ‘60s was ground-breaking. He was full of ideas for us all, encouraging us to think and dream with him, not only about sheep, but about the big questions of life, the purpose for living, using our gifts well. He had high standards for himself, and he had high standards for us.

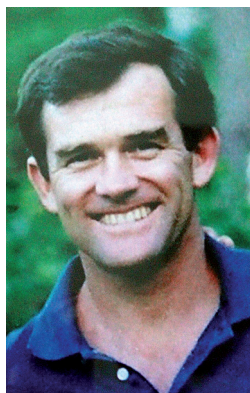
‘I remember a letter he wrote to his grandchildren, pointing out how privileged they were, with education, resources, abilities – and the importance of using those gifts, using their lives, for the benefit, the good of others. He had a strong spirit of service and of altruism, and was a willing supporter and help with projects such as the *Share* school here in Somerset West; and a thinking, caring person and role model for us through the apartheid years, a consistent, thoughtful challenge to the pervasive attitudes of those years. He was greatly influenced, I think, by people like Edgar Brooks, Alan Paton, and Archbishop Geoffrey Clayton.

‘Dad loved socialising, hosting gatherings, extending warm welcomes, good conversation – and it has been a great sadness that these last few years, with his deafness and increasing frailty, have made

this increasingly difficult. As a much-loved husband, father, grandfather, brother, uncle, friend and colleague, he brought great happiness and life to many'.

*Andrew Hunter*

**HOFMEYR. Peter Hofmeyr** died on 29 August 2012 at the age of 81. Peter was at Bishops from 1945 – 1948. He was a farmer in the then Southern Rhodesia for most of his working life having moved in 1975 from Belingwe to Bulawayo. He eventually retired to live in Table View in Cape Town. He was recently widowed by the passing of his beloved wife Joy. He is survived by his children Grant, Linda, Rob, Barry and Stuart to whom we send our sincere condolences.



**OVENSTONE. Neill Macpherson Ovenstone** died on 4 July 2012 at the age of 65. Neill was at Bishops from 1961–1964 as a boarder in School House. He excelled in the classroom and matriculated with a 1st class pass. He was a student officer in the cadets and played for the cricket 1st XI for two years. He represented both Bishops and Western Province at shooting. He was also an excellent boxer, both at school and at Stellenbosch University where he studied and graduated with a BComm in 1968.

After his graduation, Neill travelled and worked in Europe and the USA, before returning to South Africa to complete an MBA at UCT in 1972. Twenty years followed with Neill holding various senior positions and directorships in Ovenstone family controlled companies, mainly concentrated in the property and construction industries. In 1992 Neill left corporate life to start his own interests in Plettenberg Bay which he retained to the end of his life. Throughout Neill's career he was a director of *Ovenstone Farms (Pty) Limited*, the owner of the well-known farm, High Noon.

Neill fought his illness with great fortitude and without any complaint. Neill is remembered for his integrity, gentle compassion, kindness and strength in the face of adversity.

He is survived by his wife Suzie, and children, Kevin, Jenny, Julia, Georgina and Gregory, to whom we send our sincere condolences.

*Ros Ovenstone*

**METELERKAMP. David Rawstorne Metelerkamp** died on 23 January 2013 at the age of 86. David was born in 1926 and was at Bishops from 1935 – 1944. He was a boarder in Founders whilst at the College. He joined the SAAF as an Air Gunner in 1945. When the War ended he went to UCT to study Civil Engineering. After qualifying he started working in the *Goodyear* tyre factory in Uitenhage. His entire working career was spent with the civil engineering company *Stewart, Sviridov & Oliver*. He opened a branch in Salisbury in Rhodesia and left in 1977 to work in their Johannesburg office. He relocated their main office in the city to Sandton. David retired in 1985 as Senior Partner but stayed on as a Consultant to the firm until 1991 in the Johannesburg Head Office. He retired fully to Somerset West in 1992 and moved to Helderberg Village in 1997.

He is survived by his wife Audrey, to whom he was married in 1953, and two of their three sons, one daughter and seven grandchildren.

*Audrey Metelerkamp*



**LÜNOW. Pauwl Lünow** was killed in a light aircraft crash in France on 31 August 2012. He was aged 42 and had been at Bishops from 1980 -1987. He was a dayboy in Kidd House and was a school prefect in his final year. He was a talented sportsman excelling at Judo, for which he received full colours representing Bishops for three years. He played 2nd XV rugby and also played, cricket, basketball. He was awarded house colours for athletics. After Matric, Pauwl went to Delft University to study bio-medical engineering

and computer analysis. In the winter he played rugby for the university first team and represented Holland in an international against the United States. His interests included writing poetry, computers and remote-controlled flying. Pauwl lived in France but continued to work in Holland for *Getronics* an IT company. Prior to that he had worked for *Shell* in both the Middle East and the UK. He continued with his Judo and was about to do his final points bout in order achieve a coveted black belt for Judo.

He leaves his wife Lara and two daughters to whom we send our sincere condolences.

*Graham Lünow*

**MACKENZIE. John Haldane Mackenzie** died on 2 January 2013. John was at Bishops from 1940-1943. He joined the Dukes in 1945 shortly after leaving school and worked for many years for *Callex* in Cape Town. He later moved to the UK, but ‘yearning for sunnier climes’, moved to France.

His son **Doug (Chippy) Mackenzie (1991)** wrote as an obituary:

‘I wish to sadly advise the OD Union of the death of my father, John Haldane Mackenzie. He passed away soundly in bed at home in Wylde (Salisbury, England) surrounded by his son, daughter and wife. A lucky man indeed!

He went to Bishops when younger. John was undeniably the biggest fan of Bishops! His ultimate benchmark was comparisons to how Bishops was run and always spoke highly of the school right up to his final 87th year! I was very fortunate to have been sent to Bishops during my time in Cape Town (1978-1988), before the family moved to England. I am very appreciative of my Dad’s efforts to have done all he could to send me to the best school money could buy. He was a true trooper! His life will be forever marked by his world-wide travels with the family, his never ending pursuit of happiness and his continual comparisons to his beloved Cape Town. His standards were always exceptional. His love for his family was deeply moving. His memory will be never ending. You will be sorely missed, Dad, but we all know you are now in a great place. Thank you for being you’.

*Doug (Chippy) Mackenzie*

**MCLAREN. Professor Glendinning McLaren** died aged 89 on 9 January 2013. Glen McLaren is survived by his wife, four sons and their partners, and seven grand-children. He was at Bishops

from 1931 graduating in 1941 with a first class pass. He started an engineering course at UCT which he completed in 1948 after active service with the Royal and South African Navies during World War II.

After working for the *South African Railways*, *English Electric* in the UK, *Eskom* and a year as a sugarcane farmer, Glen McLaren returned to Cape Town as a lecturer in the Electrical Engineering department at UCT. He developed new courses in control theory, an area which he continued to work in at the university until the age of 85! Glen was a guest lecturer at overseas institutions in Germany, UK and Australia and in between these and convening, chairing and attending national and international symposia, he found time to complete his doctorate in November 1977. Through the period to retirement Glen was appointed Senior Lecturer, Associate Professor and then Professor. He was then elected by the University convocation to the honorary position of Emeritus Professor. As a modest man however he preferred to be known as plain Mr. Glen. He was very kind and helpful both to students, especially those who were disadvantaged, and colleagues at the University as well as his family, friends, local and overseas visitors and people of all kinds. His passions were varied and included hiking, steam trains, opera and history and he was also known to enjoy his red wine and chocolate. Although his health declined during the past year, he maintained his cheerfulness, interest in others and graciousness through to the very end.

*Peter McLaren*

## ENGAGEMENTS:

*Our sincere congratulations and best wishes go to the following on the announcement of their engagement:*

**Stephen Andrews (2001-05)**, son of Donny and Noel Andrews and Laura, daughter of Luc and Valerie Poirier.

**Ben van Breda (1992-01)**, son of **Rupert** (1966-72) and Ann van Breda, and Lisa, daughter of Nino and Helen Scalabrino.

**Ant Hansen (1985-89)**, son of the late Edward and Shirley Hansen, and Amanda Cattermole daughter of Jennifer Thompson.

**Dale Owen (1992-03)**, son of Garry and Janet Owen and Kate, daughter of Nick and Jane Mallett.

**Conrad Reynecke (1992-03)**, son of Cotzee and Ester Reynecke and Stephanie, daughter of Norman and Marike Anderson.

**Chris Ryall (1993-05)**, son of **John Ryall** (1967-71) and Adrienne van Westenbrugge and Katy, daughter of Paul and Ann Smith.

## MARRIAGES:

*Hearty congratulations go to the following on their recent marriage, together with our sincere good wishes for future happiness:*

**Bryn Cannon (1984-88)**, son of Paul (1944-54) and Wendy Cannon and Emma, daughter of Pip and Sally Longden in McGregor on 16 February;

**James Edwards (1991-95)**, son of John and Allison Edwards, and Claire, daughter of Raymond and Janet McClarty at Bishops on 4 January;

**Stuart Lucani (1958-68)** and Pu (Nittaya) Khomapat in Thailand on 22 November;

**Henry Poulos (2000-01)**, son of Athos and the late Stella Poulos and Heather, daughter of Vernon

and Betty-Ann Wood at Bishops on 5 January;

**Tim Richman (1984-95)**, son of Brian Richman and Liz Parker and Julie, daughter of Bob (1952-61) and Tricia Rowand in Constantia on 1 December;

**Dr Simon Sandler**, son of Stanley and Barbie Sandler and Susan Walland, daughter of Jenny Cape in Port Elizabeth on 15 December.

**Dr Aarjan Snoek (1985-87)**, son of the late Dr Pieter Snoek and Mrs Trienika, and Dr Seetal Patel, daughter of Shivji and Shanta Patel at Bishops on 15 December.

### BIRTHS:

*Warm congratulations go to the following on the recent births of sons or daughters:*

**James (1991-95)** and Colleen **Carolyn**, a son **Hugo**, on 24 September;

**Travis (1982-91)** and Bronwyn **Noakes**, a son **Thomas** Austen, on 13 November.

### SENIOR ODs

*Congratulations to the following on joining the ranks of OD Octogenarians during the first quarter of 2013.*

*As usual we apologise for any omissions and would welcome news of them.*

**Olof Fehrson (1941-50)**, 134 Woodside Village, Private Bag X18, Rondebosch 7700 on 13 February;

**Peter Glennie (1947-52)**, P O Box EH 86, Emerald Hill, Harare, Zimbabwe on 17 March;

**Dr Anthony Maister (1948-50)**, 166 Beech Road, Northampton NN3 2JN, UK on 24 March;

**John Mckinnell (1941-50)**, 111 Valley Road, Sunnyside, Pretoria 0002 on 13 February;

**Patrick Mulliner (1941-50)**, P O Box 727, Plumstead 7801 on 9 March;

**Jeremy Twigg (1947-51)**, Flat 3, 31 Ullet Road, Liverpool L17 3BL, UK, on 28 February;

**Adrian van der Bijl (1942-50)**, P O Box 36, Greyton 7233 on 4 March.

*Congratulations and all good wishes go also to the following, who have celebrated birthdays during the first quarter of 2013:*

**99th Douglas ('Jack') Nash, (1923-32)** Unit 44 Amber Valley, Private Bag X30, Howick, KZN 3290, on 22 January.

**97th Peter Pare (1926-33)**, c/o Glen Acres Farm, P O Box 1914, Somerset West 7129, on 11 January.

**95th Ray Jones D.F.C. (1927-35)**, P O Box 95, Simon's Town 7995, on 26 March;

**94th Trevor Gilbert (1930-35)**, P O Box 257, Noordhoek 7985, on 8 January;  
**John Ronaldson (1933-36)**, 100 Abrey Road, Kloof, KZN 3610, on 25 March.

**93rd Air Cdr John Ellacombe (1930-38)**, 33 The Drive, Northwood, Middlesex HA6 1HW England, on 28 February.

**92nd** **Dick Hennessy (1931-39)**, Silvermine Village Health Centre, Private Bag 1, Noordhoek 7985, on 4 January;  
**Prof. Tony Honoré (1929-39)**, 94C Banbury Road, Oxford OX2 6JT, England, on 30 March.

**91st** **Dr Brian Davis (1930-39)**, 15 Grange Avenue, Spofforth, N.Yorkshire HG3 1AH, England, on 17 January;

**90th** **Donald Freeman (1932-41)**, 41 Long Row, Hossforth, Leeds LS18 5AA, England, on 2 February;

**89th** **Tom Bromley (1932-40)**, 3 Bryn Merlin, Richmond Road, Kenilworth 7708, on 24 January;  
**'Jake' Crompton (1933-41)**, 3 Rothlands, 31 Rothesay Avenue, Craighall Park 2196, on 7 February;  
**Richard Newby (1938-41)**, 48 Aspeling Street, George 6529, on 27 March.

**88th** **Henry Irving (1938-42)**, 6 Woodside Village, Norton Way, Rondebosch 7700, on 7 February.

**87th** **Paul Meadows (1935-42)**, Unit B7, Woodside Village, Norton Way, Rondebosch 7700, on 9 January.

**86th** **Brian Ashton (1937-43)**, 24 Klaasenbosch Drive, Constantia 7806, on 24 March;  
**Prof. Robin Barr (1940-44)**, The Claremont, Suite 408, 305 Balliol Street, Tontario M4S 3H5, Canada, on 27 January;  
**Prof. Alfred Crompton (1941-44)**, The Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University, 26 Oxford Street, Cambridge MA 021 38, USA, on 21 February;  
**Dr John Forbes (1941-44)**, 8 Parade Crescent, Constantia Hills, Constantia 7806, on 11 March;  
**Donald Fraser (1939-45)**, Greystones, 141 Clovelly Road, Clovelly 7975, on 12 February;  
**John Joubert (1935-44)**, 63 School Road, Moseley, Birmingham B13 9TF, England, on 20 March;  
**Dr Peter Le Riche (1936-44)**, B52 Ecklenberg, Erin Road, Rondebosch 7700, on 15 March;  
**Douglas McIntyre (1936-45)**, 3 Evelyn Court, Beaumont, Adelaide SA 5066, Australia, on 9 March;  
**Dick Morris (1940-43)**, 65 Lismore Drive, Helensvale, Queensland 4212, Australia, on 9 January;



*Donald Freeman*

**Murray Wilson (1936-43)**, 125 Riverside Place, Alnwick Road, Diep River 7800, on 3 January.

**85th Henry Blagden (1940-43)**, 37 13th Avenue, Parktown North, Johannesburg 2193, on 23 February;

**Basil Brodziak (1944-45)**, 22 Phantom Street, Raceview, Johannesburg 1449, on 17 February;

**Dr Jannie Graaff (1941-43)**, P O Box 1609, Cape Town 8000, on 19 February;

**Geoff Janes (1941-45)**, P O Box 590, Sedgfield 6573, on 7 February;

**Revd Tom Kime (1941-46)**, 6 Morley College, Market Square, Winchester, Hants SO23 9LF, England, on 26 March;

**John Moore (1941-45)**, 11 Alexander Avenue, Craighall 2196, on 28 January;

**Jim Newdigate (1941-45)**, 108 Riverside Manor, Howard Drive, Pinelands 7405 on 13 January;

**Clive van Ryneveld (1936-46)**, 22 Farmsedge, Bergvliet 7945, on 19 March;

**David Williams-Freeman (1938-46)**, Glendean, P O Box 42, Nottingham Road, KZN 3289, on 3 March.

**84th Gerald Alanthwaite (1939-47)**, 21 Broadlands, Quarry Road, Fish Hoek 7975, on 15 February;

**Dirk Alma (1938-46)**, De Wyngaard, 20 Evergreen Lane, Constantia 7806, on 21 February;

**Roger Bergh (1938-46)**, 118 Silvermine Village, Private Bag 1, Noordhoek 7985, on 19 January;

**John Gibbs (1942-46)**, 15 Hergest Road, Kington, Herefordshire HR5 3EQ, England, on 8 March;

**Raymond Mathews (1944-47)**, P O Box 22825, Windhoek, Namibia, on 28 February.

**83rd Robert Blake (1939-48)**, 13 Springwood Circle, Mountain Green Village, Westlake 7965, on 16 January.

**82nd Raymond Ackerman, (1945-48)**, P O Box 23087, Claremont 7735, on 10 March;

**Mike Brooker, (1944-48)**, 72 Curzon Street, Montreal West, H4X 1H9, Quebec, Canada, on 25 February;

**Peter (Dassie) Hare, (1939-48)**, Noordhoek Manor, Private Bag X3, Sun Valley 7985, on 27 January;

**Rupert Langerman, (1942-48)**, 44 Moffat Street, Hermanus 7200, on 4 February;

**John Strachan, (1942-49)**, 514 Grosvenor Square, Rondebosch 7700, on 30 March;

**Peter Tearnan, (1939-48)**, 18 Clay Road, St Nicholas Park Drive, Nuneaton, Warwickshire, UK, on 24 February.

- 81st** **George Conder (1947-49)**, 701 Cinnabar, Main Road, Muizenberg 7945, on 28 Feb February;  
**Barry Davies (1945-46)**, 1 Kenilworth Street, Croydon, NSW 2132, Australia on 28 March;  
**Alexander Grier (1941-50)**, Melkboschkraal, P O Box 975, Stanford 7210, on 15 March;  
**Christopher Hodson (1946-48)**, 12 Seaview Terrace, Kalamandu, WA 6076, Australia on 21 March;  
**Peter Knight (1948-50)**, P O Box 13064, Primrose 1416, on 28 March;  
**George Sander (1946-50)**, P O Box 734, Swakopmund, Namibia on 14 February;  
**Alan Smith (1940-50)**, 131 Kidbrooke Place, P O Box 801, Hermanus 7200 on 18 January;  
**Eivind Thesen (1941-50)**, SAWAS House, Cedar Avenue, Pinelands 7405, on 4 January.

## CLASS REUNIONS

### IN THE PLANNING STAGES

#### 7-9 June 2013

Organizer

#### CLASS OF 2003

Matthew Born

#### 10 YEAR

[matthew.born@tradition.com](mailto:matthew.born@tradition.com)

#### 27-29 September 2013

Organizer

#### CLASS OF 1993

Chris Edwards

#### 20 YEAR

[chris.edwards@absacapital.com](mailto:chris.edwards@absacapital.com)

#### 7-9 March 2014

Organizers

#### CLASS OF 1954

John Charlton – Hon. Life Chairman

Ian Brown

[ianbrown@telkomsa.net](mailto:ianbrown@telkomsa.net)

Peter Steyn

[peregrine@mweb.co.za](mailto:peregrine@mweb.co.za)

Joint Co-ordinators

Brian du Toit, Lawson Howes, Len Ward

### THE CLASS OF 1946

Forty-sixers may remember that, when we last met in Cape Town some years ago, **Ian Calder** and I volunteered to organise a get together to include a visit to the Kruger National Park. Unfortunately Ian succumbed to cancer shortly after that, and I retired to the Kingswood Golf Estate in George where my wife Wendy and I now live with ample accommodation normally available to children and grandchildren. I have since discovered that **Rob Frater** and his wife Elaine have two houses in Glentana, close to us, and **Derrick Mills** has a holiday house not far away. Rob and I thought it would be fun to arrange a get together of the forty-sixers to take in some of the South African delights of this area for a week or so some time during the months

of March, April and May. Would you let us know whether you would like, in principle, to join us with your spouse, and would you mind sending me your contact details i.e. e-mail address and/or postal address, telephone number and partner's name.

Organizer Blyth Thompson [blyth@computerbird.co.za](mailto:blyth@computerbird.co.za)

Hamilton House, Kingswood Golf Estate, George 6529; **Tels:** 27448735254 and 083 288 7288

## REUNION REPORTS

### 25 YEAR REUNION



*Matt Pearce*

The weekend kicked off on Friday 17 August with sundowners on table mountain (about 20 attended this).

Saturday followed with welcome drinks at the ODU at 16:00, before heading off to Newlands to watch the Boks take on Argentina – whom they slaughtered 27-6.

All then headed back Bishops for an evening of Spanish flair at the Frank Reid Pavilion prepared by Silwood Kitchen, under the watchful eye of Carianne Wilson. Matthew Pearce reminisced before Nik Rabinowitz kept the crowd entertained and Bienie and his Spanish Dancers rounded off the evening's entertainment – by this time of the evening the wine was flowing nicely so perhaps their skill was not so greatly appreciated.

The following ODs attended the Dinner: **Pieter Albertyn, André Arendse, Greg Bayly, Nicholaas Basson, Duncan Bramwell, Cameron Bruce, Alastair Burns, Bryn Cannon, Rob Carlisle, John Chorlton, David Collins, Paul de Waal, Pierre du Preez, Brent Dyssell, Peter Farlam, Chris Farquharson, Gastao Fernandes, Gerrard Frater, Brendon Guy, Josh Hawkes, David Immelmann, Bruce Jack, Garth Jenmann, Mike Kirsten, Carl Loubser, Jonathan Louw, Kevin Mattison, Patrick**



*James Swift and Alastair Burns*



*Pen & Bruce Jack, Jane & Gas Fernandes*



*Basil Bey and David Porter*

**Milner, Richard Newton-King, Michael Olden, Brendan O'Molony, Matthew Pearce, Wouter Pentz, David Porter, Mark Reid, Bruce Smith, Wayde Solomon, John Stallard, Adrian Steven, James Swift, Neil Tyers, John Tedder, Ruper van der Merwe, Mark van Hoogstraaten, Wayne Voigt, Michael Wallis-Brown, Richard Wharton-Hood, Robert Wilkinson, Vickers Wilson.**

**Tim Hamilton-Smith** (*staff 1968-2008*) and **Basil Bey** (*staff 1971-1998*) represented the Common Room and kept control!  
*Bruce Jack*

## OD OFFICE

### MAJOR BOOST FOR THE OD BURSARY FUND

2012 was an excellent year for the OD Bursary Fund. Due to the wonderful generosity of ODs we received R747 629.

The rapidly increasing Fund is enabling us to assist more sons and grandsons of ODs than ever before.



**BISHOPS**  
DIOCESAN COLLEGE

*inspires individuals*

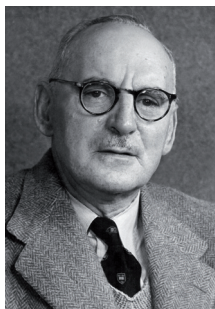
### HOFFMAN STEMPEL BURSARY

for sons of Bishops ODs who are currently in Grade 7  
and who will be coming to Bishops College in 2014

are invited to apply to  
*principal@bishops.org.za*

**Scholarship Exam dates:** 24 and 25 March 2013

**Closing date for applications:** 11 April 2013



*Cappy Dodd*

## NOTES FROM THE MUSEUM DCPS Cadet Detachment

Although the Prep School cadets are mentioned in the histories of Bishops no photographs of them have been published and it would appear that no personal accounts of the boys' experiences in the detachment have been written or are to be found in the Bishops Archives or museum. Before they all fade away it would be much appreciated if some of them could write short accounts of their service, especially those who were in the cadets during the Second World War, when the unit was commanded by Captain (later Major) B.F.Dodd ED and send them to the OD Secretary for the Bishops Museum. Memories and photographs of the DC Cadet Corps at the College during the war years

would also be welcome. In the dark days, after the fall of France in 1940 and the fall of Singapore in 1942, it very much looked as though they might have to do some fighting themselves.

*Mac Bissett*

## OD UNION LUNCH

The following distinguished ODs were both delighted and honoured to have been invited to a luncheon, hosted by Alan Douglas, at the OD offices in November. Alan's guests also included Paul Dobson, Basil Bey, Tim Hamilton-Smith, and Andre Jacobs

**Rock Brown (1968), Paul Burton (1984), John Waller (1996), John Dobson (1986), Martin Versfeld (1977), Ciffie Austin (1973), Geoff Brownell (1969), John Weaver (1972) and Dugald Macdonald (1967).**



*Alan speaking*



*Back: Tim Hamilton-Smith, Craig Wilson, Alan Douglas, John Waller. Front: Andre Jacobs, Paul Burton*

## ODU COCKTAIL PARTY

This annual party took place at the OD Offices. Brian Robertson took the opportunity to thank the Committee for their hard work and he expressed both his delight and satisfaction at the many improvements that had been initiated during the year.



*Mike Watermeyer  
and Jan Newman*



*Sally Macey, Brian Robertson,  
John Macey and Dave Burton*



*Tim Hamilton-Smith, Angus Firth,  
Phil Calothi and Brian de Kock*

The guests included: **Jan Newman (1976)**, **Phil Calothi (1968)**, Angus and Sally Firth (1984), **Dave Burton (1979)**, **Nick Durrant (1992)**, **John and Sally Macey (1979)**, **Guy Lanfear (1979)**, **Anton Taylor (2005)** and partner, Tim and Carolyn, **Moshe Apleni (1997)**, **Arthur Mngxekeza (1997)**, Michael and Shirley Watermeyer (1945), **John and June Charlton (1954)**, **John and Sue Gardener (1948)**, Les and Jen Masterson (1963), **John and Marian Arenhold (1950)**, **Brian and Gill de Kock (1953)**, and **Alan Ramsay (1960)**.

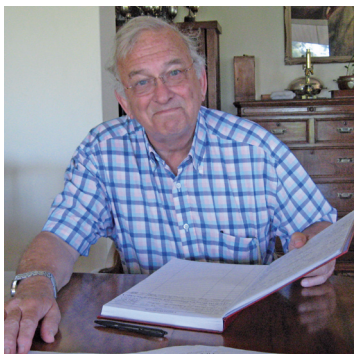
## VISITORS

*It was great to catch up with the following ODs*

<b>Jeremy Ricketts (1957)</b>	Caledon
<b>Sam Sawkins (1953)</b>	United States
<b>Richard Finn (1945)</b>	United States
<b>Charles McGregor (1969)</b>	London
<b>Dirk Van Doorn (1988)</b>	United Arab Emirates
<b>Erskine Tanner (1959)</b>	Ireland
<b>Paul Canon (1954)</b>	Cape Town



*Dirk van Doorn*



*Erskine Tanner*



*Richard Finn*

We were also delighted to receive a visit, on the first day of term, from our newly elected Principal Guy Pearson.



*Guy Pearson*



*Sue Kieswetter and Melville Guest*

## MELVILLE GUEST VISITS THE PREP

When Stanmore was renovated in 1967-68 it was reported that the highlight of the renovated building would be a roomy reference library on the first floor.

Sir Ernest Lucas Guest furnished it in memory of his twin sons **E Melville C Guest** and **John DT Guest**, former Prep boys who were both killed in the Second World War. Their photographs would hang in the 'Guest Library'. The library was opened on 19 August 1968. The Senior Master, **Pieter van der Bijl** opened the library and expressed appreciation to Sir Ernest Guest.

On 23 January the Prep was delighted to receive a visit from Meville Guest, Sir Ernest's grandson, son of Melville. In a moving ceremony Melville talked a little about his father and also the days that he spent in Cape Town before moving to the UK, where he was educated at Rugby and Oxford. ODs would be interested to know that Melville's godfather was **'Chippy' Robinson**. Later in the week Meville was entertained by OD secretaries Tim and Carolyn Hamilton-Smith at the ODU, where he was able to research the life and times of his father, who was one of the finest all-round sportsmen ever produced by Bishops. His uncle John was the Rhodesian Rhodes Scholar elect, opting to fight for the Allies before going to Oxford.

## 50th CENTRAL KAROO DINNER

### SATURDAY 25 MAY 2013

**Venue:** Lemoenfontein Hunting Lodge, Beaufort West

**Time:** 6.30 for 7.30 **Dress:** Jacket & OD tie

**Guest Speaker:** Guy Pearson, Principal

**For bookings please contact** John Hayward, Karoo Secretary at jayhay1950@gmail.com or fax 049 849 0013

## Other events for your diary:

**23 March:** 1st XV vs St Andrews (away)

**27 March-1 April:** St Stithians Rugby Festival

**8 June:** Rugby vs Rondebosch (home)

**29 August:** OD inter-house sevens tournament

## UPDATE YOUR DETAILS NOW!

**Help us to keep in touch with you! Let us know where you are and what you are doing now.**

Update your details on our website and apply for membership of our community page:

**www.odu.co.za**



*From the magazine 100 years ago*



### **FOUNDERS DAY 1913**

An old Bishops 'boy' in the person of the **Right Hon. J. X. Merriman**, visited what he describes as 'the classic shades' of the Diocesan College on Founders Day for the purpose of distributing the prizes. The many who were present spent a delightful couple of hours in the shade of oak and fir and had the pleasure of listening to a characteristic address by Mr. Merriman.

### **HOW CHANGED WE ARE**

In the old days education was the duty of the parents, whereas today it was considered the duty of the State to take a boy through until he was landed in some profitable career. Now there are some admirable gentlemen who declared that hygiene should form part of the school course. Why in my day boys did not know they had an inside. Now we have no more fascinating topic of conversation in fashionable society, so I am informed, than health and operations. How changed we are! Now they are even talking about co-education. Every decent boy in his day had a holy horror of petticoats – and if a boy's mother came to see him, she was expressly forbidden to kiss him!

### **THE REAL MEANING OF A TRUE EDUCATION**

The object of education is not primarily to enable a boy to get on in the world – that was a secondary thing. The **REAL** object was to make a good man and a good citizen. (*Applause*) There are many other things besides mere examinations. It is good to think that Diocesan College is devoting a great deal of attention to discipline and bringing up boys on good, wholesome, moral principles – discipline and truth.

General Botha sent his son to Bishops hoping that he would get discipline. So Mr Jenkins, fly from the Government! You have more freedom without it. You can develop on your own lines. Don't let them get a hold on you. Individuality is a prime necessity in education, and that you could not get under the tyranny of the Government.

Be sure to inculcate the virtue of tolerance and kindness to inferiors because that is the mark of a true gentleman.

## NEW BOYS 2013

We were delighted to note the ever increasing number of sons of ODs entering the College. This year there are 27 out of a total of 154 boys in Grade 8.

The following have sons in Grade 6.

**Nick Baikoff (1978), Duncan Barry (1978), Paul Boynton (1979), Cameron Bruce (1987), Paul Burton (1984), John Henderson (1983), John Innes (1980), Adrian Ipser (1985), Bruce Jack (1987), Gavin Kode (1985), Anton Laubscher (1981), Kevin Lennett (1984), John Loubser (1985), Charles Marx (1983), Jonathan Mort (1974) (twins), Wayne Mudge (1986), Paul Neill (1986), Jan Newman (1976), Brendan O'Molony (1987), Abu Osman (1987), Neil Pargiter (1980), Stefan Rohrer (1986), Marc Sale 0, Dominic Sides (1980), Craig Watson (1985), Richard Winfield (1984)**



*David Watts*

The ODU contacted **David 'Dewey' Watts (staff 1938-1949)** on the occasion of his 100th birthday on December 23. David is now living in the UK, and is the only Bishops school-master to have ever reached 100 years. We sent him our very best wishes and congratulations from all ODs worldwide.

David taught geography before leaving for War service. He founded the Ornithological Society and coached cricket and rugby. He left to become Headmaster of his family's Prep school in Hoylake, Cheshire.

We were in touch with Dewey's son, Murray Watts, who wrote:

I am writing to let you know that my father, who was a teacher at Diocesan College both before and immediately after the Second World War, is about to reach his centenary. He may be your oldest former teacher. I had some correspondence with the school five years ago, when colleagues of yours very kindly provided a marriage certificate so my parents could receive their congratulations from the Queen on 60 years of marriage. Bishop's had the certificate, because they were married in the school chapel in December 1947. I also visited the school myself about three years ago, when I was on a business trip to Cape Town, so I could see where the event took place! I was so impressed by the beautiful setting and wonderful facilities of the school. My father's

teaching career (Geography and Maths) at Bishop's was interrupted by five years in the Royal Navy, mainly stationed in Durban, and after he left the school he returned to the UK to become headmaster of Kingsmead School, Hoylake, near Liverpool. But he kept up his connection with South Africa by returning every few years 'on safari' - he was a very dedicated ornithologist and something of an expert on South African birdsong. The National Sound Archive, at the British Library in London, now has his many thousands of recordings, mainly of South African birds, and a few of these can be heard on the 'Beautiful Bird Songs of the World' CD series, produced by the British Library.

Somewhere, we have some fine photographs of my parents' wedding, taken outside the chapel, and I must let you have a copy for your archives and perhaps for a forthcoming newsletter. I know that you have a striking photograph in your records of my father in a rugby team, without his shirt, which had been ripped off during the game! He was an intrepid sportsman.

### **... and now the sad news**

First of all, a very belated and huge thank you for ringing my father on his 100th Birthday, on December 23rd. He was deeply moved, as you could tell. Although a man of few words, at the best of times, this was a very special call for him. I really think that it lit up his whole day - and took him right back to that most precious of places, the Cape in South Africa, and the prime of his life, teaching at Bishop's. My father had a great family celebration on that day, and then we had a much wider group of family and friends all in a wonderful 17th Century Hotel in Halifax in West Yorkshire. This was a party to remember, and he was presented with a cricket bat signed by everyone - David Watts, 100 Not Out! He was a fine cricketer, and had played some county cricket in his youth...

Dad only lived a few more weeks. He seemed like he would go on for several more years, but he took a fall and broke his leg. The hospital operated on him, at first successfully - but a blood clot or a serious infection eventually overcame him. I was able to reach him in time to talk to him

(driving down virtually overnight from the Far North of Scotland where I live) and, indeed, to pray with him and read some favourite Bible passages to him. He was very happy when we talked about South Africa and birdsong, and I reminded him of the huge archive of his recordings now in the British Library in London, as part of the national sound archive. You can find several of his recordings on line in the British Library soundscape series. He died very peacefully, surrounded by myself, my sister (who has been a main carer for my parents and lives next door) and my brother.

I was so delighted that you did manage to ring and I know how precious this call, and this flood of memories, was to him.



# NEWS OF ODs

## FUND RAISING

### 3000KMS, THREE MONTHS, THREE COUNTRIES

The primary focus of the Mekong River Challenge was to raise funds for the Endurance Challenge Charity Trust (ECCT), which is a non-profit charity that seeks to provide financial support for South African organizations caring for HIV/Aids orphans.

In taking up these endurance challenges, team members seek to gain both corporate and private sponsorship for their fundraising role. Team ECCT members pay all their race expenses, thus all funds raised are for the benefit of the children.

Funds raised from the Mekong River Challenge will ensure that more South African children in need will get the chance to live in secure, loving and protective family homes. *Home for Home* sets up and runs small, community based family foster homes. Each home is a 'normal house in a normal street' with no more than six children cared for by a foster mother or foster parents. *Home for Home* currently runs 28 homes in the Western Cape, with several more scheduled to open in the next few months. All funds raised from their run will go to the setting up and running of new homes.



**Mark Barron**

Accompanied by a driver and a local guide in a four wheel drive vehicle, David Crombie and **Mark Barron (1972)** ran a marathon on six out of seven days for the past three months along the Mekong River. They ran through Laos, Cambodia, and South Vietnam in an effort to raise funds. They completed this mammoth challenge on Wednesday 23 January and celebrated their achievement with a swim at Phurac Cung on the South China Sea.

With this in mind Mark challenged all South Africans to help make a difference by donating R1 for every one of the 62 marathons they were able to complete.

Patron of the challenge is **Tim Noakes (1966)** who commended them for completing the task.

*'What an incredible achievement that is made even better thanks to its wonderful cause. The logistical and physical challenges that they have overcome were daunting and I am immensely pleased that they are safe despite their initial concerns. An epic event which they have completed so brilliantly'.*

### From the Argus:

*It took the pair just under three months and six pairs of running shoes each to run from the China-Laos border to their endpoint in Vietnam, which included a crossing of Cambodia. Their route followed the Mekong River as closely as possible. "Mission improbable, not mission impossible was how I understood it" said Crombie who arrived back in Cape Town having lost 12kg. Crombie said both runners were suffering from chronic recovery deficit, brought on by their exhausting schedule. "I can't read, I can't do mental stuff. My mind is still tired from the 'war'." Their path, which sometimes deviated from the river's banks due to unrest, turmoil and dangerous drug hot spots, took them through the mountains and jungles of Southeast Asia's seldom visited rural hinterland, an area where distance running is virtually unknown. The pair suffered from diarrhoea, or "Vietnamese gut" as they termed it, last-minute*



**David Crombie and Mark Barron**

route deviations caused by bandits, soaring temperatures and daily exhaustion. Another constant strain, said Crombie, was a bland diet of sticky rice, steamed rice and noodles. “We fantasised endlessly about food.”

They started their marathons before first light to avoid the heat of the day. Local guides and drivers acted as their support team by following them in a 4x4 and helping them to find accommodation. Finding accommodation was not always easy. Once, when camping on the Mekong’s banks, Crombie awoke with his legs covered in blood sucking leeches. The Endurance Challenge Charity Trust has previously organized endurance challenges in the Amazon and the Kalahari, but Crombie said the Mekong run was different due to its location and its difficulty. “It was the ultimate test of human endurance,” he said. The two runners divided their running between “hard” and “easy” weeks. Hard weeks were six marathons in six days followed by a rest day. Easy weeks were six marathons followed by two rest days. Remarkably, they were able to keep to this daunting schedule and finished the 62 marathons only one day late. Crombie said he repeated mantras throughout his runs to focus the mind. “Your pace, your pace” was one to stop him going too fast and burning out. “I was running within myself: I never got to the point I wasn’t in control of myself.”

He had thought the last twelve would go easily but he says the last dozen were as difficult and bone-achingly tiring as the others.

## FOODBANK

**FoodBank Foundation UK** is the UK fundraising arm of FoodBank South Africa. They share the vision of “A South Africa without hunger or malnutrition”. FoodBank South Africa currently sources and distributes food to approximately 400,000 people who would otherwise live in hunger or fear of starvation. FoodBank Foundation UK uses its skills, expertise and passion for South Africa to raise awareness of and support the outstanding work that FoodBank South Africa does. Janet Broadhurst, who gives so selflessly for the organisation in London was delighted when The Foodbank Foundation won the Charity of the Year in the SA Chamber of Commerce Business Awards in 2012.

Janet tells us that ODs involved are: **Tom Baigrie (1978), Nicky Bickett (1973), Geoff Broadhurst (1976), James Durrant (1994) and Alan Gilbertson (1976).**

Photos were taken at a recent fund raising concert organised by Janet.



**Tom Baigrie, Dr Zola Skweyiya,  
Mrs Maqhubela and  
James Durrant**



**John Battersby,  
Mrs Maqhubela and  
Denise Battersby**



**Alison Baigrie and  
Geoff Broadhurst**



## KWAZULU-NATAL



### MANDELA MEMORIAL

This magnificent monument consists of 50 ten metre high laser cut steel plates set into the landscape, representing the 50 year anniversary of



*Marco Cianfanelli*

when and where Nelson Mandela was captured and arrested, on 6 August 1962 prior to his 27 years of incarceration. Standing at a particular point the columns come into focus and the image of Nelson Mandela can be seen. It has been built just outside Howick in the KZN midlands.

The sculptor is **Marco Cianfanelli (1988)** of Johannesburg. After leaving Bishops Marco studied Fine Art at Wits. He has taken part in numerous solo and group exhibitions in South African and abroad, and won the prestigious Absa Atelier Award in 2002. This culminated in a residency at the Cité des Arts in Paris, and an Ampersand Fellowship in New York. Fiercely committed to testing the possibilities for artistic intervention in the public realm and engaging with other professionals from diverse fields, Marco has been involved in a wide range of projects involving art, architecture and public space.

As a public artist, he designed the steel sculpture and mosaic

artworks that currently adorn the Hollard Street Mall in downtown Johannesburg, MTN's head office and the fountain installation at the University of Johannesburg's new art centre. His work can be found in public and private collections in South Africa (Spier, Absa, Anglo Gold Ashanti, Di-data, Bloemfontein Art Museum and the Oprah Winfrey Leadership Academy collections) Europe and the United States. Marco's slick, pared-down and iconographic works are intricately linked with the complexity of loving South Africa. He began his career painting landscapes and he now creates work using a wide range of materials and likes to 'bastardise' his materials, whether 'painting' digitally, making oil paintings and then branding them, digitally manipulating photographs to evoke a sense of nostalgia for the South African landscape.

**Crispian Stanford (1968)** has just joined the *Pick n Pay* Family Store up in Pietermaritzburg. He writes:

'It may interest some of our old boys that my original Diploma achieved in 1969 was at *Harrods* in London and I've finally got back into a retail shop and loving it. It looks like I have joined a dynamic member of the *Pick n Pay* family.'

## NORTHERN PROVINCES

**Robin Impey (1974)** has recently attended the annual Warsaw Flights Commemoration Ceremonies held at the Katyn Memorial in Johannesburg, in remembrance of those who died over Warsaw in August / September 1944. Robin's uncle **Eric Impey** having been one of them.

Robin attached a copy of the Ceremonies programme as it contains a small write up on Eric Impey, which he thought might be of some interest to the OD Union and in particular the older generation of members or just for the OD records.

We are proud to publish the article.

### Eric Horton Impey 5<sup>th</sup> September 1918 – 16/17 August 1944



Eric Horton Impey was a man who went to Warsaw.

Those who love flight and the South African Air Force, and who attend the ceremonies that honour the brave men who died in SAAF's service during World War II, will have heard of him. His beautiful poem "An Airman's Prayer" has been printed in many programs, read out at many services and quoted in numerous speeches. He wrote it the night before he died, for his friend Bryan, and it was found among his belongings in his tent after his death.

Eric Impey was born on 5<sup>th</sup> September 1918. He was a Cape Town lad and was schooled at Bishops. He was an exceptional athlete and excelled at high jump. In 1936, as part of the Western Province team, he was placed 1<sup>st</sup> with a jump of 5ft 71/2 ins. By 1937, he had managed to clear 6ft 1 1/4 ins, and was the Western Province champion in 1939 when the war broke out. In 1944 he represented South Africa at Cairo and won the High Jump. During that meeting, he showed great talent at Discus, Shot Put and Javelin as well. In 1944 he was also the navigator of Captain Allan's (Liberator (B24)) crew.

**Nicholas Stirton (2002)** works for a company called *LGP Investment*. He is the founder and MD of the company.

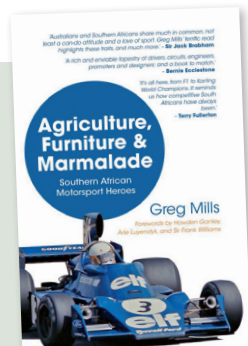
The company raises equity finance from South African and international investors wanting to invest offshore and diversify their portfolio by investing in the London residential property market. One can invest in either the development side which builds residential units or the buy to let side. The company also helps with financial structuring and on-going asset management of the client's property portfolio.

Look out for **Greg Mill's (1979)** latest book *'Agriculture, Furniture, and Marmalade – Southern African Motorsport Heroes'* recently launched by *Panmacmillan*.



*David Williams, Greg Mills,  
Helen Zille and Paolo Cavalieri*

*'A rich and enviable tapestry of  
drivers, circuits, engineers, promoters  
and designers; and a book to match.'*  
– **Bernie Ecclestone**



**Peter Burroughes (1960)** and **David MacGregor (1979)** were amongst the 200 guests who attended the launch in Johannesburg.



**Tim Richman (1995)** also launched another book last November and it has already proved to be a best seller. *50 Flippen Brilliant South Africans* with cartoons by Zapiro is the follow up to *50 People Who Stuffed Up South Africa*.

The Bishops boys included are **Mark Shuttleworth (1991)** and **Herschelle Gibbs (1992)**, and Tim is the publisher and co-author. Tim tells us that Wynberg Boy High is using the first book, *50 People Who Stuffed Up SA*, as a textbook for their grade 9 history classes!



## THE GARDEN ROUTE

**Blyth Thompson (1946)** resigned from the chair of Deansgate but continued as a trustee and has formed the "Adopt a Granny Trust" which aims at repairing the brutal withdrawal of subsidies that has brought about the closure of so many old age institutions.

Late in January Blyth was suddenly and unexpectedly diagnosed as needing immediate replacement of his aortic valve. This open heart operation was eventually done by Dr David Harris at the cardiac unit in the Vergelegen hospital, Somerset West during March.

The upshot of this has been the establishment in the Eden municipality of the much needed Garden Route Cardiac Support Group of which Blyth is pro tem the chairman and Wendy the secretary. The group holds regular public meetings and aims to supply trained caregivers for cardiac patients following the example of first world countries.

The Group is both delighted and honoured that **Prof Robert Frater (1946)** had accepted to be the Patron of the Garden Route Group. Robert is one of the world's foremost cardiologists. He assisted Christiaan Barnard with early heart transplants and was the first to replace aortic valves in the United States. He and his wife Elaine own a holiday home in Glentana.



## SOUTH WESTERN CAPE

### *Name Your Hood* initiative creates a sense of pride and identity

**Moshe Apleni (1997)**



The naming and renaming of streets and towns in South Africa is a controversial topic. People understand that it is a necessary step in our path to creating a country that belongs to us all. But it is difficult for a country of mixed cultures and ultimately very different histories, to agree on names that encapsulate not only our chequered past, but our intertwined future.

*Name Your Hood*, is an initiative not dissimilar to *Idols*, which allows the public to submit neighbourhood names and then to vote for them in an inclusive, democratic campaign. *Name Your Hood* was recently awarded the contract to facilitate the process to rename the streets of Gugulethu by the City of Cape Town. The process to name the 'hoods' and rename the streets in Gugulethu, the first time that a township has been actively involved in the naming of its own streets and neighbourhoods, went live on 19 October, and the suggestions are now pouring in with the first 'hood' announcement scheduled for the 15 December.

**Moshe** is a *Name Your Hood* ground project manager, the man who makes sure that this good idea comes to fruition by ensuring that the public is aware of and excited by the initiative, engaging with local stakeholders, reporting to sponsors, facilitating launch events, writing the history of each neighbourhood, and actively distributing media material and voting forms. According to local experts - without **Moshe**, *Name Your Hood* would have struggled to make an impact in Gugulethu.

**Bill Trollip (1948)** has just celebrated his 80th birthday. He decided to record his activities during this last year and the ODU was delighted to receive the details.

'I attended the wedding of my fifth daughter (I have six in all) in Sydney. After the wedding my wife, Anne, and I took a cruise from Sydney to Auckland, via Tasmania and sailing around NZ. The ship docked at various cities during the cruise which normally involved sightseeing etc. We decided to see Rotorua in the North Island and on the way went to visit **Frank Moodie (1948)** who emigrated there a few years ago. He was still a little disabled from injuries suffered in a car crash some time before, but was coping well in his new home. From Auckland we flew to Kula Lumpur

and then home to Hermanus. We then paid a visit to Victoria Falls and Wankie Game Park. I sold my house in Hermanus and not finding another which we liked we decided to build a new house on the golf course. We take occupation in two weeks' time. Before leaving my old house we set off for Buenos Aires. From there we caught another cruise boat which went up the coast to Rio and anchored there for a few days during the Rio Carnival. The Carnival is, without doubt, the most spectacular, immense, and imaginative show I have ever seen or ever likely to. This is something which anyone who is interested in show business should see and experience, at least once in a lifetime (and preferably still young enough to withstand the punishing schedule of entertainment all night, every night, for a week or more. In August we went to London and stayed in a flat near Trafalgar Square for nearly five weeks. We attended several events of the Olympics (it was the 6th Olympics I have attended). We also took in lots of theatre and in all saw 14 shows in the West End, mainly musicals. We really enjoyed *Matilda*, *Wicked* and *Spamalot* the most but also had a wonderful evening at the Proms with a tribute to Ivor Novello, which, of course, was full of nostalgia. We have also made a few visits to Johannesburg and Natal to see family and friends.

So much for the last year – I'm not sure where we might go during the next year but I'm sure it will include Las Vegas (for the new *Cirque du Soleil* shows) and Australia!

## CAPE TOWN

Virginia Lester photographed beside the tree in front of the Frank Reid pavilion, planted in memory of her father, **Owen Owen-Smith** (past Secretary of the ODU) and of her uncle, **Dr Tuppy Owen-Smith** (double international and past school doctor). She and her husband Mark live on a small farm near Kyneton, north of Melbourne.



## A great year for OD comedian/ventriloquist

**Conrad Koch (1995)** - Ventriloquist, Comedian, Motivational Speaker, Workshops, Scriptwriter and MC. Conrad is one of South Africa's most in demand comedy talents, and the winner of the Entertainer of the Year award for 2010. He combines hilarious comedy with world class puppetry, and has done so for over fifteen years to local and international acclaim. He has worked all over the world, been featured on local and international television and is a frequent guest at some of South Africa's biggest comedy events. After leaving Bishops he studied psychology, and is a corporate anthropologist – he has an MA in the subject. He has had

extensive experience implementing culture change programmes for the likes of *FNB*, *Goldfields*, *Sun International*, *SAA*, and so forth. Conrad is completely unique in using his combination of razor sharp comedy with an understanding of human dynamics to create effective corporate communication. In the age of television and internet the human mind needs more than just facts read off the

PowerPoint. His comedy is the sugar to effectively deliver the medicine of your message. Conrad has audiences in stitches, by talking to himself through a variety of extremely eccentric characters. Self-ridicule has never been this fun! Meet Ronnie (the precocious monster), Chester (the 51% BEE partner), and Hilary (a bad attitude ostrich).

Conrad *'takes ventriloquism beyond anything in the UK or America'* – **Sunday Times, London**

**Phil Calothi (1968)** is resident expert on all things property at *Lsds Property News*. Phil is Managing Director of Land & Sea Development Services (Pty) Ltd and has over 30 years' experience in the property industry. He is a regular guest expert on *property24*, and has been featured on the Law Report on SAfm. [www.lsds.co.za](http://www.lsds.co.za)

Retired Principal Grant Nupen was a most loyal friend of the ODU. We are delighted to publish extracts from **James McGregor's (1962)** farewell speech for Grant and Rosemary.

*In some ways today is one we might have hoped would never come, but one that we knew would happen – eventually. All good things come to an end, and this Principalship has surely been a very good thing!*

*I believe that it's very important to go out when you are still wanted and when people tell you how much they will miss you. It's also important to go out before you fall into the malaise of pre-retirement mode. I have seen many who run down their last year, who postpone decisions for the next guy (excuse the pun), and who generally cause the organization to stand still. Grant has done none of these things. He has led the school impeccably right up to today and so today is a moment to celebrate twelve great years in the life of Bishops, and a day to say goodbye to a much loved couple who have graced Bishops and served her with love, with dedication beyond the call of duty, and with great distinction – so it is a bitter-sweet moment for us in the life of Bishops.*

*Grant and Rosemary arrived at a time when Bishops was much troubled and needed both a firm hand on the tiller, and a gentle nursing back to good health. This Grant provided – and then some. His people skills are a very long suit and he was soon building relationships and mending fences with the staff, parents, the OD Union, council and the boys.*

*Grant has a wonderful ability to listen, and to make time for anyone who needs to talk to him and this has served him very well. It seemed that in no time Grant had grasped the essence of Bishops and was ready to move forward. We were at the beginning of the 21st century and the world was a different place, and Grant knew that education had to transform to meet the needs of this new world. So too did Bishops need to transform. We couldn't rest on our laurels and continue as we had always done, despite we ODs who wanted to re-live our past every time we visited Bishops. So the Bishops 2010 conference was arranged and over 400 of us gathered in the Mallett centre for two days and the groundwork was laid for the next ten years.*

*It was a vitally important event for Bishops. It put the past to rest, whilst acknowledging the good in our history. It brought all parts of the Bishops family together, and it brought healing to the fractures in our midst. We left with a common purpose and direction – and eight task teams that would develop the vision for Bishops for the next ten years. It was as though a momentous spring-clean had taken place and the exciting future beckoned. The school was galvanized.*

*The statement on spirituality at Bishops was developed. Grant not only embraced this, but lived it. He ensured that it was not just a piece of paper, but something for us to understand and aspire to. The same can be said for the school's vision statement. How often have we heard Grant refer to this vision – and, in particular to “living the Christian faith..... humbly and courageously.”*

*These aren't just glib words to Grant. Grant's faith is very real and has been key to his leadership of Bishops. He may lay claim to the shortest sermons in chapel, but they speak of his deep faith, and he is able to communicate this to the boys through his life experiences. Grant had no trouble in recognizing that, as the principal, he is the spiritual head of the school, and that he had to lead accordingly – and he did! This is not to undermine the chaplain, but rather to strengthen his ministry in the school.*

*Following from this, we can see another strength in Grant – how he deals with what are called traditions at Bishops. We all know that if something happens once this year, it is a tradition next year, but Grant is clear that good traditions are those that add value, and bad ones are damaging. Grant will not do things just because they have always been done. He will challenge us as to how such traditions build the community of Bishops.*

*To Rosemary goes a very special thank you for your enormous contribution to Grant's principalship, and for all you have given to Bishops in your own right. You have been so much more than a wonderfully supportive wife – you have created your own niche and will be greatly missed. Herby and Joan were, I know, always so proud of you.*

*I think, when we look back on Grant's time here, we can see that Bishops has moved decisively into the 21st century, that our boys are being very well prepared for the rigours of life after Bishops, and that the school is in very good shape. I believe that Grant's time will be recorded as one of the great principalships of Bishops.*

**Sikhoma Sidzuma (2005)** has completed all requirements for his Law Degree at the University of the Western Cape and will receive his degree at Convocation in March. Currently he is enrolled in an organization run by SA Lawyers to assist Law graduates to get started on their Articles. This will enable him to join a firm later next year to complete his articles in one year, not the usual two. Sikhoma received a most generous sponsorship from The Diocesan College Canadian Trust, a fund started by **John Hueton (1948)** which enabled him to be educated at Bishops. Thereafter his university fees were generously paid for by an OD and he was able to graduate with no loans to pay off.

John Hueton was extremely interested to hear that the ODU is in the process of strengthening their contacts with past bursary boys, through an initiative started by **Arthur Mngxekeza (1997)** and **Moshe Apleni (1997)**, and looks forward to the day when the ODU will set up a system whereby boys such as Sikhoma can be mentored and offered vacation work and eventually jobs after graduating.



### Touching the Dragon

The **Foster** Brothers, **Craig (1985)** and **Damon (1988)** have been given great acclaim for their film 'Touching the Dragon' which will go on prime viewing this month worldwide on DSTV's National Geographic channel.

The documentary witnesses the remarkable relationship forged between a fisherman and a five foot Costa Rican crocodile named Poncho. In the years since Chito found a weak and wounded Poncho and nursed him back to health, the pair have formed a connection that convinced Chito the reptile could be tamed. Their bond is so strong that Chito can swim with Poncho, hold him, and even stand nose to nose.

## Underwater surf cameraman



He writes: *'Being a surf photographer comes with its fair share of risks! But I consider it a privilege to be able to call the ocean my office and the enjoyment and livelihood from which I derive a simple yet enormously satisfying lifestyle. The opportunities that I have been afforded by sharing a deep love for the ocean never cease to amaze me and having been given the chance to work on this project is a perfect example! – Thanks to all who have made this a possibility'.*

'The Surfer', **Anthony Fox (1994)** is fast becoming the number one surf photographer in South Africa as we see his latest reel appearing on non-other than online surfer's bible, *Magic Seaweed*. Thirty-two photographs were showcased in a thorough photo-report format. It was pretty well received to, with over 120,000 views in the first two days! The *Magic Seaweed* website shows the best surf shots of your life!

Raised in Cape Town as a second generation surfer Anthony developed a passion and love for the ocean from an early age. He completed his studies with a BCom degree and left to explore and surf some of the best waves the world had to offer. It was only after a surfing related injury a few years back that he started shooting and became professional soon afterwards.

## Maritime affairs in good hands.



**Gavin Fitzmaurice (1984)** is a partner and heads up the Shipping, Marine Insurance and Transport Practice at *Webber Wentzel*. He has 20 years' experience in the maritime legal field, including matters such as marine casualties, ship arrests, judicial ship sales, ship sale and purchase, cargo claims, hull claims, charter party disputes, bills of lading disputes, general average matters, freight forwarding, marine pollution, salvage claims, security matters, ship finance, mortgage foreclosures and related commercial work.

Gavin has been involved in major maritime litigation resulting from disasters and casualties on land and sea since 1992. Recent casualty matters include the grounding of the *Eihatsu Maru* at Clifton Beach, the collision between the *Sardauna* and the *Orionis* near

the Port of Cape Town in 2011, the Alina II in the Port of Saldanha in 2010, the grounding and wreck of the Seli 1 in Table Bay during 2009, and the Long Charity in Saldanha Bay in 2009. Major casualties in which Gavin has been involved in the past also include the South Seas Driller oil rig casualty in the Port of Cape Town in 1998, the epic eight years of BOS 400 litigation that followed the loss of the USD100 million barge while under tow near Sandy Bay in 1994, the 2002 sinking of the fishing vessel Meob Bay near Luderitz, the loss of the marine diamond mining vessel Shelf Explorer off Namibia in 2003, the stranding of the Sealand Express in Table Bay in 2003, and many others.

### Wildlife photographer of the year

**Jean Tresfon (1992)** is a wildlife and landscape photographer specializing in underwater and aerial images. He lives in Cape Town and his passion lies in showcasing both his city and his country as a superb photographic destination for capturing alluring and unusual wildlife images.



His initial foray into underwater photography was a natural extension of his many years spent diving and the frustration experienced in trying to explain the wonders of the underwater world to his surface dwelling acquaintances. It is Jean's belief that the official lack of protection for many of our underwater ecosystems stems from their very inaccessibility and an 'out of sight, out of mind' mentality. Now he hopes that his images will inspire more people to both visit and conserve these beautiful places and their inhabitants. Jean is also a pilot and has found



that flying and diving share a common trait in that they both allow a different and unusual perspective and viewpoint. He has recently started building a collection of aerial images to showcase the magnificence of the Western Cape.

Jean was named as the *Getaway Gallery Photographer of the Year* in 2007, had three commended images in the 2010 *Fujifilm Wildlife Photographer of the Year* competition, won the *Durban Undersea Club Photo* Competition in 2012.

*The Wildlife Photographer of the Year* competition is the most prestigious competition of its kind in the world. Now in its 49th year, this competition provides a global showcase of the best nature photography. 48 000 hopefuls sent in their best images last year and from these the judges select their top 100. From these the overall winners in several categories are chosen and used to create an exhibition that goes around the globe.

Jean was runner-up with his under-water shot of a Cape Gannet being mugged of its prey by cormorants. We are extremely proud to publish this outstanding photograph in the magazine.



**Stuart Downes (1989)** is back in the Cape for good. He has sold up everything in Chile and moved back after 16 years, bought a lovely house in Somerset West and his girls are at school at Somerset House. He will be working in Stellenbosch.

*Stuart and James Downes tasting their own Shannon Wines*

**Peter Steyn (1955)** wrote: After the Pels Fishing Owl's second appearance in Constantia in **Tim** and Marilyn **Noakes'** garden, from whence it moved to the nearby Spanish embassy, it has disappeared again. But 200 birders pitched to see in the garden of the embassy that afternoon and then it was gone again.

**Richard Haigh (1996)** has just graduated from UCT with a BEd (Hons) degree and is now teaching at Westerford High School.

He has also just been appointed Director of Music of the Philharmonia Choir of Cape Town as well, which is wonderful news and we send our sincere congratulations.



*Helen Zille and Anthony Davies*

**Anthony Davies (1956)**, the CEO of the Groote Schuur Community Improvement District received much praise from Premier Helen Zille who was the keynote speaker at their report-back function held in Rondebosch at the end of the year. City improvement districts, according to Helen Zilla are the catalysts that bring communities together to reduce crime, assist the homeless and attract businesses, which provide jobs.

She went on to say that investment can only take place in a safe and clean environment. Zille thanked Anthony for the huge improvements to the area and noted that significant development had taken place as a result of reduction in crime and homelessness. As part of the Residential Security Initiative, UCT is funding four security patrol vehicles to ensure the safety of students in and around the campus.



**Andrew Boraine (1989)** is another OD who has dedicated himself to improving our urban environment. Andrew is currently the Chief Executive of the *Cape Town Partnership*, a public-private partnership that focuses on the regeneration of the Cape Town Central City. The role of the *Partnership* is to develop, manage and promote the Cape Town Central City as a leading centre where all can participate in and benefit from commercial, retail, residential, cultural, tourism, education, entertainment and leisure

activities. The *Partnership* manages the work of the Cape Town Central City Improvement District (CCID), a pioneering urban management vehicle, as well as the innovative Creative Cape Town programme. One of the projects that Andrew is currently involved in is planning and designing a new *Economic Development Agency* (EDA) on behalf of the Western Cape Provincial Government. Andrew has been involved in South Africa's community, political, local government and urban development processes for the past 35 years. He has delivered papers on city and urban development strategy at a range of international workshops and conferences.

When **David Hutchison (2006)** graduated with his LLB on 18 December, he will be joining an impressive list of law graduates from his immediate family. His eldest brother **Andrew (1998)** is a senior lecturer in the Department of Commercial Law; his father Professor Dale Hutchison lectures in the Department of Private Law; and his grandfather was a magistrate. At the graduation ceremony Hutchison senior will hood a family member for the eighth (and probably the last) time; the youngest son is planning to practise law, and the father will retire in a few years' time.



#### **Wine initiative by De Villiers Graaff (1988)**

De Grendel Wines invite all ODs to join their wine club. Part loyalty club, part wine appreciation circle, membership will afford you many benefits.

<http://degrendelwineclub.co.za/join.php>

**Murray Stephenson (2005)** and **Matthew Pullen (2005)** are members of the local rock band *Red Huxley*. *Red Huxley* has been going for three years now and has played some big shows



and music festivals around the country. They have been invited to record their debut album in the United States with Rock legend Dave Catching. He runs and owns Rancho De La Luna, a recording studio in the California desert and has recorded a host of bands including *Arctic Monkey*, *Kyuss*, *Desert Sessions*, even Dave Grohl (of *Foo Fighters*). Murray and Matthew have embarked on the toughest of tough journeys to get sponsorship for the band to help cover their expenses. This is a once in a lifetime opportunity for them to bridge the gap from the South African music industry to the international market that not many bands have the chance to do. So while their search for the golden sponsor continues, they have also embarked on a bit of an experimental crowd sourcing project through a funding platform called Kickstarter. They are also one of the first projects outside of the UK and US that has been selected. So far they have managed to reach 10% of their funding goal in a couple days but need the extra help going forward.

**Here are their contact details should you be interested:**

Murray – 0722411962, Matthew – 0741595167

Web: [www.facebook.com/redhuxleyband](http://www.facebook.com/redhuxleyband) | [www.twitter.com/redhuxley](http://www.twitter.com/redhuxley) | [www.redhuxley.com](http://www.redhuxley.com)

## UNITED KINGDOM

**Simon Arnold (1951)** regrettably missed his reunion celebration last year but writes to say how much he enjoys receiving news of the both the school and the ODs. He writes: 'I am in as good order as I deserve, having just passed 79 and one more year will win me a bet if I am still skiing!!'

**Malcolm Ness (1979)** writes: Potted News: I am currently living in brother **John's (1971)** house in Somerset. John is still in Kazakhstan but is heading to Dubai for a few weeks. Amazing to think that he just about 60! The sun shines (well today at least), the work - miraculously - keeps coming in just when it seems there is no more, so I have projects here in UK as well as Caribbean (Barbados and Grenada) and Italy (Dolomites and Sicily).

Malcolm is an architect and lives in Spaxton in Somerset.

### Ubuntu on the way for cell phones

South African millionaire and *Canonical* boss, **Mark Shuttleworth (1991)**, has announced that he plans to enter the smartphone industry by supplying operating systems that will allow certain



*Mark Shuttleworth*

cellphones to double as PCs when connected to a monitor and dock. Mark has been in talks with manufacturers about enabling handsets to double as PCs when docked to monitors. *Ubuntu*, a computer operating system distributed free of charge, will be available on phones this year and there are plans to offer *Ubuntu Linex* on smartphones. The plan is for devices to be sold with the system pre-installed by 2014.

'It is quite incredible that we are at the point when the power of the phone is crossing over with the baseline processing power of basic laptops'.

On his personal website, Mark says that he wants to shape the future by exploring territory that is unfamiliar and uncertain.

We have been in touch with **Greg Dooley (1998)** to congratulate him on his PhD from the Business School at Oxford Brookes University. The title of his thesis was 'Authenticity in Place Branding: A Case Study of South Africa'

Greg is currently in Oxford looking for work in academia and/or research-based consultancy in the area of marketing and brand management.

It was good to hear from **Michael Butler (1984)** who now lives in a converted water mill on Bodmin Moor! He spends most of the time in London. His son recently toured South Africa with the Cornwall under 13 cricket team and delighted in the fact that they beat Rondebosch! His daughter worked at St Sithians as part of a work experience year. His address is: West Mill, Pantersbridge Mount Bodmin, Cornwall, PL30 4DP.

We were delighted to catch up with **Peter Naude (1970)**, who left his position as a Senior Lecturer at the UCT Graduate School of Business in 1988 to come and pursue a PhD at Manchester Business School, part of Manchester University's Faculty of Humanities. With some 250 academic staff and about 6 000 students, it is the largest Business School in the UK. He writes:

'I stayed here until 1999 when I was offered a position as Professor of Marketing at Bath University. As a family we loved living at Bath, but I was attracted back to MBS in 2005, and I am still here! I spent six years up to 2012 being Deputy Director of MBS which I found daunting and massively time consuming, but I have served my time and have now reverted to being a normal professor, focusing on my teaching and my research. Unfortunately that peaceful existence is soon to change: the way in which the quality of Academic research is evaluated in the UK is through a Research Excellence Framework – an evaluation of all published work done every seven or eight years, and which involves reading the work of all other academics around the country. For reasons unclear, I find myself being one of the two assessors in the area of Marketing, so I will have around 2000 articles to read and evaluate in the New Year! I suspect that sitting in your class learning how much rainfall was required to grow maize in the Free State was far more fun!



*Raymond Ackerman and Peter Naude at MBS*

After not having had any contact with Bishops for many years (other than your welcome magazine and emails!), I was lucky enough to host **Raymond** and Wendy **Ackerman (1948)** here at MBS a few weeks back. He kindly accepted an invitation to address our MBA students, and spoke very passionately about the role of Corporate Social Responsibility in underpinning the success of Pick 'n Pay over the years. I attach a photograph as proof!



*Pete Husemeyer*

### CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY

We have been hearing great things about our first Mary Gray scholar **Pete Husemeyer (2005)**. We contacted him in Cambridge and asked him about his last few years. He writes:

In 2010 I was very fortunate to receive the Bishop's Mary Gray Scholarship to St John's College Cambridge. At that time I was completing a master's degree in Mechanical Engineering at UCT and was keen to try my hand at something a bit different. So I decided to enrol in a second master's degree in Nuclear Engineering.

I arrived at Cambridge in October 2011 to begin my degree and was immediately overwhelmed by the people, the history

and the magnificent architecture. My first few weeks were spent drinking port and sherry and talking to people about the most wonderfully esoteric topics and learning about fields of research that I didn't even know existed. The nuclear course I enrolled in was equally fascinating but the workload was immense. It quickly became obvious that one cannot study the engineering of nuclear power in isolation from the broader political and social issues, especially in the aftermath of the Fukushima accident. Despite the fact that I am an avid supporter of civil nuclear power, to reduce our carbon emissions, I am, unfortunately, not a natural politician nor am I a keen policy maker. I was therefore very lucky to meet a PhD student who specialised in nuclear power for space applications. This serendipitous meeting shaped the future of my research and my life.

My dissertation project for my master's degree was to design computational models for the nuclear interactions and heat transfer involved in a nuclear thermal rocket engine (NTRE). My research identified fabrication techniques that can be used to optimise the heat transfer profile and therefore to maximise the efficiency of the rocket engine. These rocket engines are not new inventions, the United States built and tested 23 such rocket engines between 1955 and 1973 (look for the "NERVA" program on YouTube). One of these rocket engines, the Phoebus IIB is notable for being the most powerful nuclear reactor ever built. At just over 2m in diameter it still produced more than twice the amount of power as the entire Hoover Dam! Even more surprisingly, these engines are quite simple to fabricate, are more than three times more efficient than chemical rocket engines and they are, by NASA's own reckoning, the only viable

way of getting humans to Mars and back again safely.

As part of my project I applied for an internship at the Centre for Space Nuclear Research (CSNR) in Idaho in the USA, which I was accepted for. The CSNR is run by Idaho National Labs, NASA and Los Alamos and is at the forefront of space nuclear propulsion research. Specifically, the CSNR has designed a tungsten-rhenium nuclear fuel which can operate at very high temperatures, which is ideal for a nuclear rocket engine. The research I conducted at the CSNR formed the backbone of my dissertation project and earned me an overall distinction in my degree at Cambridge. From this research I published a paper which I am presenting in Albuquerque in New Mexico at the end of February. I enjoyed the research so much that I decided to do a PhD at Cambridge, specialising in space nuclear power systems. My PhD topic covers the design of a compact nuclear reactor for space propulsion, using an entirely passive power conversion system with passive heat sinking. Succinctly put, this means that the power system uses very few moving parts, and is thus less likely to develop any mechanical failures over its service life. This research is funded in part by the CSNR and NASA. The goal for a reactor of this type is to provide power to a future mission to one of the moons of either Saturn or Jupiter where uninterrupted power is critical for a mission that will last for between ten and fifteen years. More specifically, the potential for this type of technology is for it to be used as a simple solution to a daunting engineering problem. It is widely believed that one of Jupiter's moons, Europa, has an ocean of liquid water beneath its icy surface. The icy layer could be up to 100 km thick and to penetrate that surface would pose a significant engineering problem. One proposed solution is to land a probe on the surface of Europa that would use the excess heat from a nuclear reactor to melt its way through the ice - a nuclear cryobot. Once the cryobot has melted its way through the ice into the liquid ocean it can begin its mission to search for alien life.

Despite how much I enjoy doing my research, there are far too many things to do in Cambridge to just do academic work. In 2012 I went to Edinburgh to meet up with a couple of ODs for their end of year South African Society dinner, the President of which was **Casimir Van Der Byl (2008)**. The dinner was such a fantastic event that I decided that a similar society should be established at Cambridge. This year, with the help of **Devan Du Plooy (2007)**, we launched the Cambridge South African Society and we already have nearly 80 members. As the president of a nascent organisation like the Cambridge South African Society (or CAMSAS as we call ourselves) I felt that we could do more than just braai and watch rugby, although there is lots of that as well! We are all very privileged to be at Cambridge and we knew that there is a lot of good we can do, even though we are so far away from home. Currently we are organising events to raise money and clothing in support of Shawco's 'Rags to Riches' program. As an organisation we've been in existence for four months but the momentum is building rapidly. We have three big events in the pipeline and we are constantly looking to expand our horizons.

South Africans, in general, are over-represented in positions of leadership in academia and industry all over the world. Our goal is to become an international society of South Africans who lead by example by making the communities we live in, and our home country, a better place to live in for everyone. It is also a great way to keep in touch with news from back home and to hear friendly accents! My year and a half in Cambridge has been life changing, to say the very least, and I am very grateful to have another two and a half years to look forward to. If any ODs have any good ideas for our society or if we can help any ODs with anything, I hope to hear from you. Otherwise if you're in Cambridge and are in need of a seasoned punter to take you on a tour of the river please be in touch!



**Mark Lewis (1974)** leads a fascinating life, whether he is growing pine-apples in the Eastern Cape, wheat in Russia, cash crops in the DRC or assisting wineries in Stellenbosch. We caught up with him the other day and asked him what his latest venture was in the food security business.

'I have been approached by a well-established boutique investment house from Europe, who are keen to establish a project that produces both biofuel and food in a number of African countries, with blue chip off-take contracts for the biofuel and rice and maize production to improve the local food security. The by-product from the crushing of the oil crop is a suitable protein-source substitute for soya bean meal which is mainly imported into most African countries as a source of protein for chicken feed. The increasing urbanisation in Africa (most countries have reached around 50% already) has meant that more people are unable to grow their own food but with their increasing disposable income are changing their diets to include rice and chicken. Local chicken production is not able to keep up with demand because of the lack of the main chicken feed ingredients of maize and soya and the imported products are too expensive. This result is in a lot of 'dumping' of chicken meat from the USA and Brazil. I hope that we are able to slowly reverse this trend in several countries by producing rice, maize and a soya bean meal

substitute and helping Europe to fulfil their future biofuel inclusion mandates and of course considerable benefits to the local inhabitants'.



## THAILAND

### Karoo links with Thailand

Our Karoo secretary **John Hayward (1967)** who accompanied by his wife Fiona has recently survived a memorable visit to Burma has very kindly sent us some information on our S E Asian/Thailand secretary **Stuart Lucani (1968)**.

'We are back from our amazing adventure to Myanmar/Burma. The gentlest friendliest people we have ever encountered. We covered a fair bit of the country and experienced so much. It was a deeply spiritual experience. Buddhism has some wonderful aspects.

On the way we spent a few days in Bangkok and caught up with Stuart and Robbie.

As promised I am sending you a picture taken at Cabbages and Condoms Restaurant in Bangkok in November. **Robbie Bluett (1967)** self and Stuart Lucani.



*Robbie, John and Stuart*



## USA

**James Baigrie (1990)** was featured recently in *'This Life'* magazine as a South African who is saying 'yes' to the global challenge. After leaving UCT, James moved to New York City, where he discovered photography. He has recently moved to San Francisco where he has forged a most successful career in the highly competitive world of professional photography. He lives just across the Golden Gate Bridge with wife Karen, two sons, two dogs, a snake and a gecko!



## AUSTRALIA

**Dr Graham Fisher (1952)** was recently awarded the Medal of the Order of Australia in the General division for service to medicine in rural Western Australia, to medical research, and to the community. He was General Surgeon, South West Region from 1977-97, a member of the South West Reference Group, Injury Control Council of WA since 2004 and Director, Medical Services, Bunbury Regional Hospital and St John of God Hospital, Bunbury. He was involved with the Val Lishman Health Research Foundation, an active member of the Bunbury-Leschenault Rotary Club and a member of the Australian Medical Association for 22 years.

The ODU sends their congratulations to Graham on this wonderful honour.

**Dr Simon Sandler (1994)** is presently working at Flinders Neurosurgery Hospital in Adelaide Australia having finished a Spinal Fellowship at the Royal Adelaide Hospital. If any ODs come through Adelaide Simon would enjoy meeting up.

**Stuart Rodney (1984)** has just moved with the family from Hong Kong to Brisbane. 'Opted for the open spaces and better climate than Hong Kong. I just had an email exchange with Paul Burton about our 30th get-together in 2014 and I'm really looking forward to bringing the family out to Cape Town.'



## DENMARK

**Jim Muller (1966)**, who lives in Denmark wrote to ask whether he could have names and addresses of other ODs in the country. On being informed that we have no records of any other ODs he replied:

'So I can be the OD Union representative in Denmark, and I will have nothing to do except talk to myself in the mirror once a month'.

In case you find yourself in Denmark here is Jim's email: [jim.muller1@gmail.com](mailto:jim.muller1@gmail.com)

Please contact Jim!



## CANADA

The **Rev John Cox (1970)** was spotted by the secretary wandering around Bishops just before Christmas. It was so good to renew acquaintances and to find out about British Columbia in Canada where John lives. We talked about family and friends and it was interesting to hear about John's brother **Robin (1972)**.

---



## NEW ZEALAND

**Robin** has recently been invited to India to present some seminars with a pastoral care theme of encouraging the spirit of mentoring. During that time he visited five schools in different parts of northern India – Ahmedabad, Assam, Panipat City, and Dehradun. Together with his wife Jane they based themselves in Delhi, and travelled out from there a few days at a time. They were able to do some sightseeing including the Taj Mahal, a number of places in Delhi and Ahmedabad, and, while visiting the Doon Valley area, travelling up to a hill station near Tibet from where they had magnificent views of the Himalayas. He writes: 'We travelled by air, train and taxi, constantly moving from place to place. Indian roads are a nightmare as there is total disregard for rules of the road, yet we did not see any accidents. Cows being a sacred animal have freedom to roam and this they do on the highways and byways. Jane put together a photo album of the trip which you can see online if you are interested; this is the link: <http://bit.ly/UOPZQI> (it can be a bit slow to load). Overall, India is a vibrant country, filthy, humid, noisy, crowded and yet exhilarating and we loved it though the extremes of wealth and poverty are concerning, as is the fact that the Indian people all told us their politicians are totally corrupt, not great news for an emerging superpower.'

---



## MEXICO



*Chris and Pam Manning with Mike and Jill Smith*

**Chris Manning (1954)** sent us this photograph and comments:

**Mike Smith (1954)** and his wife Jill were actually in Ajijic to stay with mutual friends when we met up with them for lunch. So far, Mike is the only OD who has visited us here. We have been here in Mexico for three years and we really like it. The climate is very similar to that of Harare, where we lived when we first got married. There is a large expat community in Ajijic, which makes life much easier when one is still struggling to learn Spanish. So far, we have met someone who lived in Lusaka when I was growing up there (although I never knew her) and someone who grew up on the Zambian Copperbelt at much the same time. Pam has also met someone who went to the same school and domestic science college in England that she did. Small world – funnily enough, we were visiting another small town near Mexico City when we bumped into someone who was at the same school in Harare as my sister.



## SOUTH KOREA



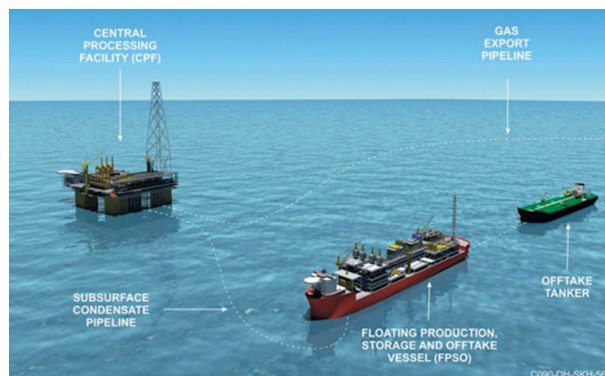
We asked **Stuart Marinus (1993)** to tell us a little more about his interesting job. He writes:

After having spent five years in Perth, Western Australia, working on natural resource projects, I joined the INPEX Ichthys Liquefied Natural Gas (LNG) Project as the Senior Telecommunications Engineer for the FPSO (Floating Production Storage and Offloading) facility. In April 2012 I mobilised to Geoje Island, South Korea, with my wife Caroline and three children Matthew (7), Michael (5) and Aiden (3), as part of the client engineering team overseeing the design and construction of the FPSO by Daewoo Shipbuilding & Marine Engineering (DSME) Company Ltd.

The Ichthys project consists of number of offshore facilities that will be installed in the Ichthys Field located in the Browse Basin off the northwest shelf of Western Australia. Product from the field will undergo preliminary processing at the offshore semi-submersible central processing facility (CPF), to remove liquids, including condensate, which will then be pumped to the FPSO facility, for further processing and storage, prior to being transferred to tankers for delivery to markets. The extracted gas will be transported from the CPF through a subsea pipeline for more than 885 kilometres to the onshore LNG processing plant at Blaydin Point, Darwin, Northern Territory.

The FPSO is 335m long and 56m wide and will moored and fully weathervane around one of the largest turrets every constructed, with a diameter of 20m, a height of 65m, and a weight of 7,000 tonnes. The CPF, being constructed by Samsung Heavy Industries (SHI) Korea, with a hull of 110m x 110m and with a topsides weight of approximately 70,000 tonnes will be the world's largest semi-submersible to date.

The US\$34 billion Ichthys Project will have an initial capacity to produce 8.4 million tonnes of LNG per annum, 1.6 million tonnes of liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) per annum, as well as approximately 100,000 barrels of high value condensate per day at peak. The operational life of the project is estimated at more than 40 years.



As the Senior FPSO Telecoms Engineer I am responsible for the successful delivery of all telecoms infrastructure on the FPSO facility; including Networks, Telephony, Security, Entertainment, Life Safety, Radio, Meteorological, Navigational and Satellite Systems.

The project is currently on track with delivery of first gas scheduled in Q4 2016.



## UNITED ARAB EMIRATES

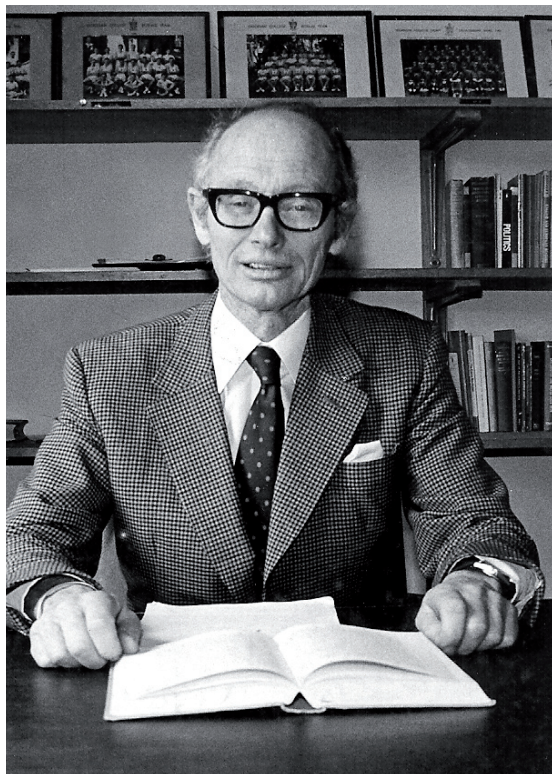
News from **Dirk van Doorn (1988)**: At the end of this month (Jan 2013) I will be leaving *DHL* after 16, 6 years. I will be joining a new company called *International SOS*. I have taken up the role as GM for Sales and Marketing for EEMEA (Eastern Europe, Middle East and Africa)

My PO Box will change to PO BOX 54757, Dubai, United Arab Emirates.

My email will change to [dirk\\_van\\_doorn@yahoo.com](mailto:dirk_van_doorn@yahoo.com)

## MEMORIES

### Sir Wilfred 'Chippy' Robinson 1917 – 2012



#### CHIPPY'S SERVICE IN LONDON

It was a very cold but clear day in London today. Chippy's service was held at 12.40pm at the Mortlake Crematorium, just on the banks of the Thames and upstream from Barnes where he and Maggie lived.

The family occupied the first three rows on the left, with his two lovely daughters to the right and left of their Mother. **Peter** sat in the second row with his brother-in-law and their children. The third row was filled with other grandchildren and their closest friends.

It was a simple service. Maggie was concerned that there might be an empty Church. However, I gather her daughters persuaded her to hold a service (hence the crematorium which did for both) and give a small drinks gathering afterwards. That too was a celebration of a wonderful life. They certainly were glad they did.

Peter spoke at the beginning of the service and read many of the messages they had received, one of the best being from **Brian de Kock** who remembered the warm, devoted member of

the Bishops family. Stories of his time in the staff common room remain legendary. Chippy was always modest but reflecting on his war years, he was truly a brave man, escaping having been captured at Arnhem by the Germans. Each Christmas, thereafter, I gather he sent a hamper in grateful thanks to the Dutch family who sheltered him at great personal risk before he made his way safely across the lines.

Peter, naturally, found it very hard to talk about his father and I wonder what Chippy would have thought. Sadness at the best of times is hard to control, and one could see just how moved he was, talking about a very private man. I think he must have been the most wonderful father, and grandfather. That was so evident this afternoon. Chippy never talked about himself and the war, but the war brought peace and it was through the courage of many like him. He and Maggie had made their way to London, a dream of theirs, in 1976 I think. I gather the early years were hard. A small Bishops pension, augmented by work as a travel agent, and then as a property broker - it was not easy.

What a man. He was liberal in his thinking, and ahead of his time. I believe he provoked many young Bishops men to reflect on the times they lived in, in his own quiet, thoughtful way.

It was a quiet but wonderful send off, perhaps quiet as Peter reflected as he was 94, with his 95th birthday but a week away, having being born at the start of Advent. He had outlived all his friends, and certainly all his Vicars.

As the service drew to a close and before the curtain was drawn, that very painful of moments, the Vicar, a friend of Peter and his family, shared that most moving of prayers written by Cardinal Newman:

*“O Lord, support us all the day long, until the shadows lengthen and the evening comes and the busy work is hushed and the fever of life is over and our work is done – then Lord in thy mercy grant us safe lodging and a holy rest and peace at the last – through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen”.*

**Charles McGregor (1969)**

## A SELECTION OF TRIBUTES FROM ODS

**Jeremy Ricketts (1957)** writes: I suppose it happens to most of us, but things that happened five days ago are soon forgotten and others that happened 50 years ago and more are easily brought to mind. Here is a memory that I have cherished since I left Bishops in 1957.

### Matric Week

“Chippy” Robinson took over from “Beefy” Brett in, I think, 1954 and was to be our house-master for the rest of our time at school. He was a wonderful example of both dedicated teacher and “house-father” and I doubt there was a single boy who passed through his hands who did not hold him in the highest regard. Certainly I, as a rather mediocre pupil, am one of them. Many memories, all happy, come to mind and the one I want to tell you about concerns swot week for matric, when our school career was about to close.

The School House seniors had their studies in small cubicles in what was known as “The

Tuck Room”, a sort of mezzanine floor which overlooked the kitchen and servant’s quarters, reached by a steep and narrow staircase leading to the dining and changing rooms below. It was a fearfully hot Saturday afternoon, and I decided to have a break downstairs for a moment or two. As my foot reached the second stair from the top, Chippy’s foot reached the second stair from the bottom. “Oh, Ricketts!” he said, “It’s so hot I thought I would go down to Christian beach (now Sunrise beach) for a swim. If some of you would like to join me, meet me at my car in five minutes.” “Yes Sir! Thank you, Sir!” was my reply, with a plummeting heart, because most of the guys were down there already! At any rate, with a fair amount of persuasion on my part I managed to get myself and about four others to climb into Chippy’s Nash Rambler station wagon and we headed off. “I’m surprised there are so few of you,” said Chippy, “but it’s gratifying to know so many are conscientious.” Wow! What does one say to that? Knowing that the five of us with him were the only five of Top House’s complement of matriculants at that time in residence?

It gets worse.

Public transport to Christian Beach was non-existent (and still is 50 years later), but two of our company had overcome the disadvantage by the possession of their own conveyances – Tim Le Feuvre with an Austin 7 “Nippy” of about 1937 vintage, and John Nicholson with a monster of a Triumph motor-bike. Tim had loaded most of the truants into the Nippy, and John carried Brian Kilpin as pillion passenger. Chippy, of course, knew nothing of this. So we trundled down Prince George Drive towards the beach. Our expectations of a showdown were gratified at about the half-way point, when coming towards us we spied the Nippy with Tim at the helm and half a dozen or so heads bobbing about in glee. At about 50 meters (yards, in those days – even closer) someone recognized the Nash and everyone in the Nippy disappeared, with the exception of Tim’s eyebrows and forehead; he remained in control. If Chippy saw or recognized any of them, he gave no sign. Shortly after, the Nash rolled into the entrance of the large gravel car park at the beach, and right across its front hurtled John’s big bike, kicking up stones and dust. And here, I think, is where I found my greatest admiration for Sir Wilfred Robinson, the true gentleman, the master of discretion. “Oh Lord,” said Chippy, watching as the bike came to a halt near another group of truants of unknown origin, “there’s Nicholson and Kilpin, we had better park over on the other side”.

Well, we had a pleasant break from swotting by being bundled about in the surf. Chippy did not discuss the incident, and as far as I am aware, the subject was never raised again.

### **Robin Richards (1955)**

He was a very remarkable man. Amazingly none of us knew, when he was teaching us, that he had been one of the defenders in the house at the end of the bridge at Arnham who held out so bravely against overwhelming German forces. He never mentioned it. It was a famous incident. I only got to know Chippy in his retirement and came to appreciate what a delightful man he was. I am very sorry that I did not have him as my housemaster.

**Costa Messaris (1968)**

Please extend my sincerest condolences to the family on their sad and irreplaceable loss. I was privileged to be taught by “Chippy” and served under him as a Gray House Prefect in my matric year of 1968.

**Rory Sales (1974)**

Chippy has always had a special place in my life. The way he taught history inspired me to interrogate the status quo, particularly with regard to social justice issues. He encouraged me to think and express my opinion regardless of its popularity. Of course the unintended consequence of that was for me to challenge the authority and “opinion” of Bishop’s itself ! I can really thank Chippy for helping to provide me with the confidence to explore the world with curious, questioning eyes. My brother, Digby, and myself spent a wonderful few hours with him and Maggie at their home in October 2011. I had discovered a photo album of my father’s (Lex Sales) which had pictures of their time in School House and a trip they had done canoeing down the Danube in the summer of 1939 while at University. We looked through the pictures together and one of the saddest aspects were the number of boys he pointed out in the photographs that were later killed in World War 2. This led to him talking about his experiences at Arnhem and his capture and later escape. Although these were events in the distant past, I sensed how it influenced his lifelong interest in education and Bishops. It is only due to the sacrifices of that generation, that we didn’t all fall to a world dominated by totalitarianism and fascism.

The other wonderful part of the day was to witness the loving relationship he had with Maggie.

**Michael Dommissie (1954)**

Condolences to Bishops on the passing of a very special gentleman in war and peace – How fortunate we were to have been influenced and taught by him.

**John Hayward (1967)**

He was one of the greats in the Staff Room. Not only a brilliant History teacher, but a gentle kindly man, with a wonderful twinkle in his eye. I consider myself fortunate to have known him.

**Garth Hockley (1955)**

My heartfelt sympathy with all of Sir Wilfred’s family. My memories of him are of a fine man, a man of integrity and courage and a superb role model for any boy under his care. Only a few weeks ago Michael Mathews was telling me of his last visit to Chippy, cheerful despite his disability.

**James Gardener (1975)**

**“The last to leave the school”** – *A short tribute to Sir Wilfred Robinson, 1917-2012*

The very first time I remember encountering Sir Wilfred Robinson Bt. Vice-Principal of the Diocesan

College, Rondebosch was when as an entirely law-abiding White House newboy, I was walking down the Avenue head down into a strong south-easter clutching my brand new straw boater to my chest. An unfamiliar car drew up from behind me and a voice which at that stage I had not come to know and love, called out, “Why aren’t you wearing your boater, boy?” I was suddenly gripped by the icy realisation that there had that very morning been a sternly worded Assembly edict on the importance of wearing the boater when out – at all times and without exception.

“Because it’s too windy, sir, I didn’t want to lose it...” I stammered out my nervous explanation.

“Good answer, boy, good answer!” The window was wound up, the battered old car rolled on and the back of a gloved hand waved me on my way. I can see it now.

Chippy taught me history in Room ‘H’. We covered the causes and the aftermath of the French Revolution, the rise of nation states in Europe, the disastrous stumble into the First World War and the horror of its trenches, Versailles and the short-lived, liberal, cultured oasis of the Weimar Republic so beloved of this history master before dealing with the rise of fascism and war all over again. Somehow we never reached that bit of the story where Captain (later Major) Robinson and his colleagues attempted to capture ‘a bridge too far’. And we never thought to ask.

Perhaps we were interrupted by the arrival of Aubrey Holmes, the school messenger. I remember one such occasion when the absentee board was doing its mid-afternoon rounds accompanied by a small sheaf of notices concerning choir practice, cricket nets and cadets. Chippy dutifully read out each of these notes under Aubrey’s beady-eyed supervision until it came to the last one. A slightly harassed Vice-Principal looked quizzically over his most recently installed pair of reading glasses at Aubrey and asked, ‘What’s this one?’

“That’s just from Sir Wilfred – it doesn’t matter.’ There was an even wider than normal Aubrey grin.

‘It seldom does, it seldom does!’ A delighted Vice-Principal chuckle – a shared joke between that most unlikely of Batman and Robin Admin Block crime-fighting teams.

I guess nothing matters quite that much after being parachuted behind enemy lines, facing lethal shelling, caring for the wounded, evacuation under fire, enduring prison camp, surviving underground, burying the fallen, returning to duty.

To this day, 11 December 2012, I can only repeat the words I used then, “Thank you, sir.”

### **Nick Taylor (1961)**

What an amazing man. Chippy [The Bird as we called him in affection] was my housemaster when I was head of Grey House in 1961. He was a great judge of character, knowing that I would make a suitable leadership figure and that Martin [Spook] Trainor would run the house with great skill. Even after my decision to pass on matric and become an ‘entertainer’ we used to chat and he never passed judgement on what was then considered to be a non-profession. He even approved of my replacement of rugby with ballet, despite being our coach in the Under 16A team.

Anyone who was at the lecture in the gym during Cadet Week one rainy day will remember the standing ovation Chippy received after telling us of his time as a paratrooper in the Second World War. It was simply electrifying. He was a man ahead of his time yet able to fit into the world he was given. He will always be remembered fondly by those who knew him. Godspeed Sir!



*Officers Mess, 3rd Parachute Battalion (Chippy second from left in the front row).*

### **CHIPPY'S WAR: A Capetonian at the Battle of Arnhem**

*Sir Wilfred Robinson Bt (1917-2012) died in London on 3rd December 2012. Wilfred ("Chippy") taught at Bishops from 1950 to 1977, so was known to a generation of Bishops schoolboys. At school we had always speculated about his war experiences and we knew he had been a parachutist. He was a peaceable, reflective person, and it was difficult to imagine him engaged in deadly war. He had always been reluctant to discuss the war, but towards the end he did tell his family about his escape from behind enemy lines after the Battle of Arnhem. I have now done some digging to unearth his story, and have pieced this tale together from the wealth of accounts of the Battle itself, as well as from Chippy's own Escape Report, made to M.I.9.*

Immediately before the war, Chippy had been at Cambridge University, but when war was declared, he cut short his studies, and volunteered to join the British Army. His son comments: "He clearly had no father to tell him otherwise!"

He gained a commission in the Devonshire Regiment in early 1940. While with the Devonshires he guarded Gibraltar and was briefly the territory's middle-weight boxing champion! In late 1943 he transferred into the crack Parachute Regiment, and as a captain, became second-in-command of C Company, 3rd Parachute Battalion.

General Montgomery, British Forces Commander in Europe, had developed a bold plan known as Operation Market-Garden. The plan was to drop airborne troops behind enemy lines to secure the bridges that spanned the rivers on the Dutch-German Border. The aim was to provide an "airborne carpet" along which ground forces could then break into the Ruhr and end the war.

As part of this Operation, Chippy was dropped with his Battalion, to the west of Arnhem, at about 2pm on Sun-day 17th September 1944. They marched from the drop zone to Arnhem along the Utrechtseweg, known as the "Tiger" route, but progress was slow as the leading Company was held up constantly by enemy fire. Despite the initial surprise the lightly equipped parachutists soon encountered unexpectedly heavy resistance from the Germans.

Because of the delayed advance, Major "Pongo" Lewis (commander of C Company) was ordered to continue towards Arnhem via the railway line (further to the north). The idea was that the rest of the Battalion could follow if the single Company was able to find an open route. However, due to the fierce German resistance, this never happened. By taking this more northerly route C Company managed to penetrate into Arnhem station, and from there they moved towards the Rhine Bridge. It was a dark night, and the Company adopted the ruse of forming up, in German fashion, and marching to the Bridge! This strategy worked and they got to the Bridge by about 11pm.

One Platoon took up position in a factory, which they defended in a noble manner well into the next day. The other platoon (and half of the third) clashed with a much stronger troop of German soldiers that night, and were captured by the Germans. So Major Lewis retained with him a much reduced group, consisting of only two officers (including Chippy) and thirteen other men.

The 2nd Battalion, commanded by Lieutenant-Colonel Frost, had managed to avoid confrontation with the enemy and had reached the Bridge along the lower "Lion" route (along the river). So this meant that there were about 750 men in position on and around the Bridge. The British defended a relatively small perimeter of about a quarter of a mile round its northern ramp, and became isolated in separate buildings. The part of C Company that had penetrated into this area had contributed an important 45 men to the strength of the defence of the Bridge area.

That night the small C Company group joined a band of Royal Engineers, who were already in occupation of the Limburg Van Stirum School. Together there were about 60 men in the building, which consisted of a basement, two storeys and an attic. They only had a limited number of Bren guns, ammunition, hand grenades and some explosive materials. They had no anti-tank guns, very little food and just the water in their canteens. They also had no medicines, except morphine, and some dressings.

Throughout the next couple of days the British Perimeter came under progressively heavy attack. Initially this was from German machine-gunners, but later heavy mortars bombarded the building. The defenders reinforced windows with tables, and mattresses propped against their frames. On the evening of the Monday the defenders carried out a successful, but brutal, ambush of German soldiers on the grass strip near the school. Initially other German attacks were beaten back.

Chippy and the other officer took turns in the observation post in the attic of the building. On Wednesday 20th September a German tank began a systematic shelling of the building. Parts of the building were on fire, and there was no water to deal with this. The increasing losses forced Major Lewis to surrender, but he urged those who were still able, to attempt to escape. Chippy was the last to leave the building as he had to ensure the wounded were brought out on stretchers.



Five men, including Chippy, managed to hide in a nearby shrubbery but were soon discovered, and captured, by the Germans. On that same day the gallant defence on the Bridge was over. The rest of the 1st British Airborne Division had fallen back to Oosterbeek, to the west of Arnhem, where the Division was all but destroyed.

The Division's task had been to hold the area for 48 hours until relieved by ground forces. They had held it for 3 days and 4 nights. The Parachute Division left behind nearly 1500 dead, and more than 6400 prisoners, many badly wounded. The ground forces had failed to link up, and so the bid to end the war in 1944 had failed. But that does not detract from the heroism of those who defended the Bridge, and

Perimeter, against enormous odds. The fight at the schoolhouse has been described by military historian, Niall Cherry, as "one of the greatest examples of a defence in urban terrain ever carried out by the British Army."

The day following their capture, Chippy and the others were taken to a Prisoner of War Transit Camp just north of Emmerich, on the German side of the border with the Netherlands. That night he, and two American soldiers, managed to climb through a window into a roadway alongside the camp. They proceeded to walk across country in a north-westerly direction towards safety in the Netherlands. They had to separate and hide in a wood, and one of them got lost. So Chippy went on with the one remaining American parachutist, Private Esparza. They were on the run for 19 days and nights. For the first seven days they were on the move every night covering the ground under darkness, and hiding in farm buildings by day. Along the way they were given sanctuary by farming families in six different farms, and were fed and hidden. One farmer made contact with the Dutch Underground on their behalf. Eventually they reached the river Lijssel, where they were given bicycles in order to ride to a point on the river, where they were taken across to safety.

Chippy remained a lifelong friend of one of the brave Dutch farmers who sheltered him. Twelve members of the next generation of the Spaan family turned up to meet him at a recent ten-yearly parade that he attended, and were overcome with emotion at meeting him. One of them had cycled 25 miles to be there. Chippy too had not forgotten the family who had helped him: He sent them a Fortnum's hamper each Christmas!

Written by **Peter Elliott (1967).**

■ Peter went to Cambridge University in the early 1970s where he did a law degree. He then became a corporate lawyer in the City of London. He worked in the UK and Europe both in legal private practice and in industry. He is now retired, and living with his wife in the Languedoc, in South West France. He has returned to his first love, history, as taught to him at Bishops by Chippy.

*Email sent recently to Peter Robinson from Holland*

**From:** Richard & Petra

**Subject:** "Sir Robinson"

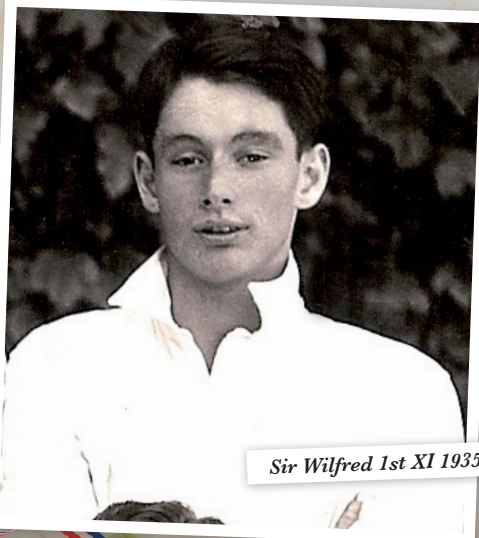
*Dear Mister Robinson,*

My name is Petra Spaan and I am a grandchild of mister Spaan. Thank you for your letter you wrote to Gerard en Mariet. They send it by mail to the rest of our family. We were sorry to hear of the death of your father, a very special man. Over the years we heard the story a lot of times that your father lived for a few days with my family. A very exiting story where people took a great risk. A small story in history books, but an important family story for us. Especially the courage of the soldiers who participate voluntarily in the war and the courage of my grandfather. In my elderly home there is a special place for a picture of your father and my grandmother. And a copy of the award my grandfather got from the president. In this mail I want you to tell that your father still lives in our family mind, memory. Yesterday evening we (my parents, my 2 children and I) were at my parents and after diner my father told the story to my children. Very special. Today my daughter (11 years old) took your email and the story of your father to school. She wants to do a lecture on school about the heroes in the second world war.

Dear mister Robinson, we wish you, your mother en your family all the best.

Best regards, on behalf of my father,  
Harry Spaan

*Petra*



*Sir Wilfred 1st XI 1935.*



# MEMORIES ~ continued



George Charlton, Gerald Innes and Vincent Wells

of the WP Nuffield selections respectively. In 1951, **Ken Saywood (1951)**, the one omitted, had actually had the highest batting average in Schools Week which was the annual trials week in December. In the years 1947-54 there were 21 SA schools caps, including five captains. Vincent was responsible for the development of the Oaks in 1947 and the development of numerous cricket nets. It is highly appropriate that the *Vincent Wells Memorial nets* are turf and positioned alongside the Oaks.

**Tony van Ryneveld (1943)** wrote:

‘Scratching through some old files, I came across a letter written to me and Clive by Vincent Wells from the desert in 1941. Vincent (a New Zealander) had been a master and cricket coach at Bishops before joining the army’.

Vincent’s years in charge, especially after his return from the war, were sensationally successful. Nuffield caps at provincial and national level abounded. In 1950 and 1951 Bishops had nine and ten

2/4 V.E.F. Wells.  
N.Z. Artillery Tng. Regt.  
N.Z.E.F.  
Middle East Forces  
24 Jan 41

Dear Tony and Clive,

It's some ungodly hour of the night - it's blowing hard (sand!) and far too hot to sleep - suddenly thought I'd write you last a note to ask after all the good things of Bishops - So you lead the under 15s Tony, and Clive the 12s - you lucky bitches! - beat 'em all up and particularly S.A.C.S.!

We have run out of N.Z. stamps at the moment, so I have belted my between into scrounging a few, and that's what you find on the outside of both your envelopes. Inside you will find some of my own scroungings from among the officers - a colossal mail arrived to-day - one chap after no letters for 6 months got 47! I got one - seven months old! - written by the Principal in December!

I have an idea. Pieter van B is here - I am longing to see him again. You last meet ~~him~~ him tremendously, but wherever his stupid war leads us, I don't think you will ever forget Pieter and all the good things he stands for. I certainly shan't.

Do give my very kind regards to all at home.  
Good night

M. Vincent Wells.

My dears

# SPORT



Sports Headline of the Year has to be:

***England have to divert the ‘Flo’  
Rugged Bok flank a threat to Roses’ physical style  
of play.***

Regrettably for England, they failed. The ‘Boks dominated the collisions and **François Louw’s** (2003) growing reputation was further enhanced.

As the Argus later reported:

***Flo brilliant in every game***

## OD INDUCTED INTO THE CROQUET HALL OF FAME



**Reg Bamford (1985)** is one of the most accomplished players in croquet history. He is a three time WCF World Champion, eight time British Open champion, and holder of more than 50 individual championship titles.

Beginning the game at age nine in South Africa, Reg began competing at the highest level almost immediately. He has achieved the year-end Number

One world ranking eight times and has been consistently ranked among the top five players in the world for nearly a quarter century. Reg is also one of the most likeable individuals in the game, a great ambassador for the sport and South Africa. Despite living in the UK since the early 1990s, Reg has consistently maintained his South African nationality in world croquet competitions. This loyalty has kept him from competing for Great Britain, as his residency in London would certainly allow.

Reg is also the only known individual to have ever played croquet at the North Pole. This occurred in April, 2005, when Reg trekked to the Pole with, among much needed survival provisions, a garden croquet set. Reg's adventurous spirit is amplified by his intense dedication and determination to croquet. He is known among players for his rigorous training exercises, spending hours alone on the court after matches are completed, perfecting his swing and technique. Reg's dedication reaches well beyond croquet. He is a Qualified Chartered Accountant and founder and CEO of 1st Contact and the Sable Group of companies — providing financial, wealth and migration solutions to professionals living in the UK.

Young ODs in particular should note that the major activity of Reg's company is to help South Africans in the UK. He will assist them at every stage of their travel plans.



**Dugald Macdonald (2005) and Stuart Commins (2006)** seen here

celebrating an Oxford victory over Cambridge at Twickenham in December.

## ANOTHER HOCKEY SPRINGBOK FOR BISHOPS

Many congratulations to **Pierre de Voux (2004)** who has been selected to represent South Africa for the World League Round Two men's hockey tournament scheduled for Rio de Janeiro, Brazil from February 27 to March 5. The top two teams at the conclusion of the Rio round-robin tournament will qualify for the World League men's semi-finals, which will take place in Rotterdam, Holland from June 13-23, and in Johor Bahru, Malaysia from June 29-July 7.

Pierre will be our fourth hockey Springbok. He follows **Francois Du Plessis (1999)**, **Stuart Berry (1996)** and **John McInroy (2000)**.

## VINCENTS DINNER

A number of OD Oxford University sportsmen attended a gala dinner at Kelvin in January. This was extremely well organised by Coll Macdonald (1978) on behalf of the club, which is in the process of celebrating their 150th anniversary.

The list of ODs who, over the years, represented Oxford in a wide range of sports thus qualifying for membership of Vincents, is most impressive.

Photographed amongst the many guests on the evening were:

■ Tony and Lil van Ryneveld (1943)

■ Dugald (1967), Dugald (jnr) (2005) and Zandy Macdonald (2007)

■ Nico Basson (1987), Tim Hamilton-Smith (staff 1968-2008), Mikey Kirsten (1987), Greg Swiel and Pierre du Preez (1987).



*Lil & Tony van  
Ryneveld*



*Nico Basson,  
Tim Hamilton-Smith,  
Mikey Kirsten,  
Greg Swiel and  
Pierre du Preez*



*Dugald, Dugald and  
Zandy Macdonald*

## OD ACHIEVEMENTS NOVEMBER 2012 – FEBRUARY 2013:

PIC USED WITH KIND PERMISSION OF WWW.BACKPAGEPIX.CO.ZA (011) 447 0202



Siya Simetu

## CRICKET

**We congratulate:**

■ **Siya Simetu (2009)** on representing an Invitation XI vs New Zealand in Paarl.

■ **Adrian Holdstock (1988)**, who was selected as one of the match officials for the T20s, between South Africa and New Zealand.

■ **Andy Pycroft (1974)** on being on the match referee panel for the recent T20 series between South Africa and New Zealand (December 2012) and the One Day Internationals between India and England (January 2013).

## RUGBY

**We congratulate:**

■ **Timothy Swiel (2011)** on being a part of the South African under 20 Training squad for the three warm up matches vs UWC, Maties and UCT.

■ **Michael Muller (2009)**, **Nicholas Lassen (2008)** and **Douglas Mallett (2007)**, on representing their respective universities in the 2012 Varsity Sports competition. Maties won the trophy.

■ **Ollie Kebble (2009)**, **James Kilroe (2009)**, **Nico Loizides (2008)**, **Richard Stewart (2008)**, **Nathan Nel (2010)**, **Paul Cohen (2009)**, **Dillyn Leyds (2010)** on making the UCT Squad for the 2013 Varsity Cup. **Paul Day (1977)** and **JJ Gagliano (2003)** are members of the UCT management team. **Tarquin Carlsson (2011)** is the only Bishops representative in the UCT Young Guns (U20) squad. Also the Cobras (a squad made up by a majority of ODs) will be representing UCT in the Koshuis version of the Varsity Cup.